have also provided that in every case in which any charge of incompetency, misconduct, wrongful act or default arises, the Court shall, before the commencement of the enquiry, furnish the Master, Mate or Engineer concerned with a copy of the report or statement of the case upon which the investigation has been directed.

5. We have amended the fourth paragraph of section 12 (now section 143) in the manner recommended by the Board of Trade, and required the Court in cases involving any question as to the cancellation or suspension of the certificate of a Master, Mate or Engineer to constitute as its assessors two persons having experience in the merchant service. This amendment will bring the section into harmony with Imperial legislation, and in cases where it is not practicable

to procure on the spot the attendance of two assessors so qualified, the Local Government will no doubt be able to send a duly qualified assessor from some other place.

6. In section 16 of the Bill as introduced (now section 147) we have provided that the certificate granted in lieu of a cancelled or suspended certificate shall be of a grade lower than the one cancelled or suspended. We have also, in accordance with the opinion expressed by the Local Governments, empowered them to grant under that section certificates without being

advised by the Court to do so.

7. At the suggestion of the Board of Trade, we have, in section 17 of the Bill as introduced (now section 14), made it clear that the Local Government cannot suspend or cancel, in the cases mentioned in that section, certificates granted under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869. It is, however, unnecessary to limit the words "any Local Government" in that section by adding the words "in British India," as recommended by the Board. The expression "Local Government" is defined in the General Clauses Act, 1868, to mean the person authorized by law to administer Executive Government in the part of British India in

which the Act containing such expression shall operate.

8. At the request of the Bengal Government, we have called the officer who may be appointed under section 28 of the Bill as introduced (now section 153, the Health-officer, and have given him the powers conferred on a Shipping-master by the Merchant Shipping Act, I of 1859. We have also modified clause (b) of that section so as to confine the power to medically examine persons on board to the medical examination of seamen or apprentices.

9. The provisions of section 18B in section 28 of the Bill as introduced have been gene-

rally objected to on the ground that they permit unnecessary interference between Masters and Seamen, and we have accordingly omitted them.

10. The Bill as introduced repealed and re-enacted the Merchant Shipping Acts of 1875 and 1878. In compliance with the wishes of many persons concerned with merchant shipping, we have carried the process of consolidation somewhat further, and now propose to repeal and re-enact the unrepealed portions of the following enactments:—

I of 1859. IV of 1875. Act XIII of 1876. XIII of 1878. VII of 1880, Chapter III.

We have taken the opportunity to make a few amendments in the law so dealt with. Thus in section 13, corresponding with Act I of 1859, section 10, we have given the Local Governments power, with the previous sanction of the Government of India, to fix the fees payable by candidates for examination for certificates as masters or mates.

11. In section 14, corresponding with section 11 of the same Act, we have given Local Governments the power, conferred on the Board of Trade by section 134 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, of requiring the further examination of persons reported by the examiners

to be qualified for certificates.

12. The punishment which can be awarded under section 79 of the same Act is imprisonment for two years. We have made it (section 106) fine which may extend to Rs. 1,000, or

imprisonment which may extend to two years, or both.

13. The publication ordered by the Council has been made. We think that the Bill has been so altered as to require republication, and we recommend that its passing be deferred till the mercantile community and the Board of Trade have had an opportunity of expressing their opinions on the measure.

> WHITLEY STOKES. RIVERS THOMPSON. J. GIBBS. H. J. REYNOLDS.

The 25th January, 1882.

No. II.

THE INDIAN MERCHANT SHIP-PING BILL, 1882.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I. PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title. Extent.

Commencement.

2. Repeal of enactments. 3. Interpretation-clause.

4 Act not to apply to certain ships.

· CHAPTER II.

SHIPPING OFFICES.

SECTIONS.

- 5. Shipping offices.
- 6. Appointment, &c., of shipping-masters and deputies.
- 7. Business of shipping-masters.
- 8. Fees to be paid upon engagements and discharges
- 9. Fees by whom to be paid, &c.
- 10. Penalty on shipping-master taking other remuneration.
- 11. Business of shipping office may be transacted at Custom-house or elsewhere.

CHAPTER III.

EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES OF MASTERS AND MATES.

SECTIONS

12. Examinations.

13. Local Government to appoint examiners. Rules for conduct of examination.

14. Certificates of competency.

15. Certificates of service

16. No foreign-going ship and no home-trade ship above 300 tons to go to sea without certificated master, &c.

17. Certificates for foreign-going ships available

for home-trade ships.
18. Record of grants, cancellations, &c., of certificates.

19. Loss of certificate.

20. Provisions as to examinations, &c., of masters not to apply to certain ships.

CHAPTER IV.

ENGAGEMENT OF SEAMEN.

21. Licenses to procure seamen.

Penalties

For supplying seamen without license.

For employing unlicensed persons.
For receiving seamen illegally supplied.
23. Penalty for receiving remuneration from seamen for shipping them.

24. Masters to enter into agreements with seamen.

25. Form and contents of agreement. 26. Scale of provisions to be furnished to las-

27. Stipulation where lascars are shipped. 28. Forms for British or Colonial ships

29, Rules as to agreements in case of foreigngoing ships.

Agreement to be signed by seaman. Shipping-master to cause agreement to be explained to seaman. To be in duplicate.

Provision for substitutes

30. Foreign-going ships making short voyages may have running agreements.

31. Engagement and discharge of seamen in the

meantime.

32. Fees to be paid on such running agreements.

33. In home-trade ships agreement to be entered into before a shipping-master or other witness

34. Special agreements for home-trade ships

belonging to same owner.

35. Penalty for shipping seamen without agreement duly executed.

36. Changes in crew to be reported.

37. To prevent infraction of Act, shipping-master may board vessels and muster seamen.

38. Engagements between masters of foreign ships and lascars or Native seamen.

39. Fees payable in respect of such engage-

40. Penalty for master of foreign ship illegally engaging Native seaman,

Power to board suspected ship.

41. Production of agreements and certificates in case of foreign-going ship.

42. Rules as to production of agreements and

eertificates for home-trade ships.
43. Alterations to be void unless attested to have been made with the consent of all parties.

44. Copy of agreement to be made access crew.

45. Seamen discharged before voyage to have compensation

46. Engagement of Native seamen,

CHAPTER V.

WAGES.

A .- Regulation of Advances.

47. Regulation of advances and advance-notes.

48. Advances irregularly or improperly made not to be a discharge of wages.

B .- Allotment of Wages.

49. Stipulations for allotment to be inserted in the agreement.

Allotment-notes.

50. Owner, &c., to pay to shipping-master the sums allotted. Suits on allotment-notes. Evidence.

51. Receipts and payments by shipping-master on account of allotment-notes.

C .- Discharge and Payment of Wages.

52. Discharge from foreign-going ships to be made before shipping-master.

53. Master to deliver account of wages.

54. On discharge, masters to give seamen certificates of discharge, and return certificates of competency or service to mates.

55. Shipping-master may decide questions which parties refer to him. How award may be enforced.

56. Master and others to produce ship's papers

to shipping masters, and give evidence.

57. Settlement of wages.

Release to be signed before and attested by

the shipping-master. To be a discharge.

And to be evidence.

No other receipt to be a discharge,

Voucher to be given to master and to be evidence.

58. Discharge of seamen.

D .- Legal Right to Wages.

59. Right to wages and provisions when to begin.

60. Seamen not to give up certain rights.

61. Wages not to be dependent on the earning of freight.

62. In case of death, such wages to be paid as after-mentioned.

63. Rights to wages in case of termination of service by wreck or illness

64. Wages not to accrue during refusal to work or imprisonment.
65. Period within which wages are to be paid.

66. Sum in current coin recoverable by seaman under an agreement expressing his wages, &c., to be payable in British currency.

E .- Mode of recovering Wages.

SECTIONS.

67. Seaman may sue summarily before any Magistrate for wages not exceeding 500 rupe

Order of Magistrate final.

68. Levy of wages by distress.
69. No suit for wages under 500 rupees to be instituted in Admiralty Court, &c., except in certain cases.

70. Master to have same remedies for wages as

seamen.

71. Power to appoint persons to sue.
Suits, &c., to be instituted in name of Secretary of State in Council.

CHAPTER VI.

WAGES AND EFFECTS OF DECEASED SEAMEN.

72. Master to take charge of effects of deceased seamen.

73. Effects and wages to be paid to shippingmaster with full accounts. 74. Penalties for not taking charge of or ac-

counting for such monies and effects. 75. Wages and property of deceased seamen may

be paid without probate.

76. Disposal of wages or effects of deceased sea-men not claimed within one year. If subsequent claim be made thereto. Proviso.

CHAPTER VII.

PROVISIONS, HEALTH AND ACCOMMODATION.

77. Survey of provisions and water on complaint made.
78. Forfeiture for frivolous complaint.

79. Allowance for short or bad provisions. 80. Medicines, &c., to be provided and kept on board certain ships. Proviso.

81. Masters to keep weights and measures on board.

82. Expense of medical attendance and sub-sistence in case of illness how to be defrayed.

83. Place to be appropriated. To European seamen, To lascars or Native seamen.

Place to be kept clear.

Penalty if place be not properly constructed.

Penalty for not keeping space clear.
Shipping-master, &c., may enter on board any ship and inspect provisions, 84. Shipping-master, &cc.

Procedure if provisions, &c., are found to be

CHAPTER VIII.

POWER TO MAKE COMPLAINTS.

85. Seamen to be allowed to go ashere to make complaint to a justice.

CHAPTER IX.

PROTECTION OF SEAMEN FROM IMPOSITION.

86. Sale of and charge upon wages to be invalid.

87. Debt exceeding three rupees when recoverable.

SECTIONS.

88. Penalty for over-charges by lodging-house keepers.

89. Penalty for detaining seamen's effects

90. Persons not to go on board before the final arrival of ship without permission.
91. Penalty for solicitations by lodging-house

keepers.

CHAPTER X.

DISTRESSED SEAMEN.

92. Saving of provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 and 1855. "Local authority."
Power to suspend or dismiss.

93. Relief of distressed seamen at Indian ports. 94. Distressed seamen to be sent home on British ship wanting seamen to make up

its crew 95. In default of such ship, on board of any

ship.

96. Name and other particulars with regard to seamen to be indorsed on agreement of British ship.

97. Master of British ship compelled to convey and give subsistence to such seamen. 98. Penalty for refusing so to do.

99. Conditions under which master may claim payment.

100. Wages and expenses incurred in respect of distressed seamen to be charged on ship to which they belong in certain case

101. Mode of recovering such wages and expenses,

102. Local Government may authorize persons to recover same Such persons to be deemed persons filling a public office.

103. Board of Trade may recover such amount from master or owner in certain case

104. What shall be evidence of distress and expenses incurred.

105. Power of Governor General in Council to make rules.

CHAPTER XI.

DISCIPLINE.

106. Penalty for misconduct endangering ship or life or limb.

107. Powers of Admiralty Court in India in certain cases to remove master and appoint a new master.

Exercise of such powers by principal criminal Courts.

108. Offences of seamen and apprentices, and their punishments.

Desertion.

Neglecting or refusing to join, or to proceed to sea, absence within 24 hours before sailing and absence without leave.

Quitting without leave before ship is secured

Act of disobedience. Continued disobedience,

Assault on officers. Combining to disobey.

Wilful damage and embezzlement.

Act of smuggling causing loss to owner.

109. Entry of offences to be made in official log, and to be read over, or a copy given to the offender, and his reply, if any, to be also entered.

SECTIONS.

- 110. Seamen whom masters of ships are compelled to convey, and persons going in ships without leave, to be subject to penalties for breach of discipline.
- 111. Master or owner may apprehend deserters without warrant.
- 112. Deserters may be sent on board in lieu of being imprisoned.
- 113. Deserters.
- 114. Seamen imprisoned for desertion or breach of discipline may be sent on board before termination of sentence.
- 115. Power to deal with imprisoned seamen not shipped in British India in accordance with section 114.
- 116. Rules as to imprisoned scamen.
 117. Entries and certificates of desertion abroad to be copied, sent home and admitted in evidence.
- 118. Facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns forfeiture of wages
- 119. Costs of procuring imprisonment may, to the extent of thirty rupees, be deducted from wages.
- 120. Amount of forfeiture how to be ascertained when seamen contract for the voyage.
- 121. Application of forfeitures.
- 122. Questions of forfeitures may be decided in suits for wages.
 123. Penalty for false statement as to last ship or
- name.
- 124. Fines to be deducted from wages and paid to shipping-master.

 125. Penalty for enticing to desert and harbour-
- ing deserters, 126. Penalty for obtaining passage surrepti-
- tiously.
- 127. On change of masters, documents hereby required to be handed over to successor.

CHAPTER XII.

OFFICIAL LOGS.

- 128. Official logs to be kept in forms sanctioned by Local Government.
- Entries to be made in due time. 120
- 130. Entries required in official log.
- 131. Entries how to be signed.
- 132. Penalties in respect of official logs.133. Entries in official logs to be received in evidence.
- 134. Official logs to be delivered to shipping master on ship's arrival at port of destination in British India.
- 135. Official logs to be transmitted to shipping master in case of transfer of ship and in case of loss.

CHAPTER XIII.

Investigations into Casualties.

- 136. Saving of powers of certain Admiralty Courts.
- 137. Report of easualties to be made to Local Government,
- 138. Power to appoint special Court of Enquiry.
- 139. Other Courts authorised to investigate casualties.
- 140. Power to inquire into charges against masters, mates or engineers
- 141. Local Government may direct investigation in cases of incompetency or misconduct.

SECTIONS.

- 142. Person accused to be heard.
- 143. Powers of Courts as to evidence and regulating proceedings.
- 144. Power to arrest witnesses and cause entry and detention of vessels.
- 145. Power to commit for trial.
 - Power to bind over persons to give evidence, Depositions.
- 146. Report by Court to Local Government.

CHAPTER XIV.

Suspension, &c., or CERTIFICATES.

- 147. Saving of power to cancel and suspend certificates under English Acts. Power to issue local certificates in lieu of such certificates.
- 148. Local Government may suspend or cancel certain certificates after investigation under this Act: after investigation under other Acts: after conviction of any offence:
- after supersession.

 149. Master, &c., to deliver up certificate.

 150. Report to other Local Governments.
- 151. Report to Board of Trade.
- 152. Power to revoke cancellation or suspension, Power to grant new certificate.

CHAPTER XV.

HEALTH-OFFICERS.

153. Appointment and powers of Health-officer.

CHAPTER XV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

- 154. Depositions to be received in evidence when witnesses cannot be produced. Proviso,
- 155. Wages, penalties, &c., payable by master or owner may be levied by distress of ship.
- 156. Amendment of Act X of 1841, sections 2, 15, 17 and 23.
- 157. Evidence of distress of seamen. Penalty for refusing to accept distressed seamen.
- THE FIRST SCHEDULE.—ENACTMENTS REPEALED.
- THE SECOND SCHEDULE.—FEES AND DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES.

No. II.

A Bill for the further amendment of the law relating to Merchant Shipping.

Whereas by section 288 of an Act of the Imps- Act I of 1868
Proumble. rial Parliament called "The Preumble.

Merchant Shipping Act,

Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," it is enacted that, if the Governor General of India in Council, or the respective Legislative Authorities in any British possession abroad, by any Acts, Ordinances or other appropriate legal means, apply or adapt any of the provisions in the Third Part of this Act contained to any British ships registered at, trading with or being at any place within their respective jurisdictions, and to the owners, masters, mates and crews thereof, such provisions, when so applied and adapted as aforeprovisions, when so applied and adapted as aforesaid, and as long as they remain in force, shall in respect of the ships and persons to which the same are applied be enforced, and penalties and punishments for the breach thereof shall be recovered and inflicted throughout Her Majesty's dominions, in the same manner as if such provisions had been hereby so adapted and applied, and such penalties and punishments had been hereby expressly imposed; and whereas it is expedient to apply to ships registered at, trading with or being at any port or place in British India, certain provisions of the Third Part of the said Act with such adaptations and modifications as are required;

and whereas it is also expedient to amend the law relating to investigations into casualties affecting ships and charges against masters, mates and engineers;

and whereas it is also expedient to provide, in other respects hereinafter appearing, for the regulation and control of merchant shipping;

It is hereby enacted as follows:-

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Merchant Shipping Act, 1882;"

It extends to the whole of

Extent. British India;

and it shall come into force on the first day of July, 1882.

2. On and from that day the enactments specified in the first schedule hereto annexed shall be repealed to the extent mentioned therein.

But all offices constituted, fees fixed, directions given, persons nominated, rules made, forms sauctioned, scales fixed, proceedings commenced, officers appointed, powers conferred, investigations held, certificates cancelled or suspended, agreements made, persons authorized and other things duly done under any of the said Acts shall, so far as may be practicable, be deemed to have been respectively constituted, fixed, given, nominated, made, sanctioned, fixed, commenced, appointed, conferred, held, cancelled or suspended, made, authorized and done hereunder.

Interpretation-clause. 3. In this Act-

"ship" includes every description of vessel used in navigation not propelled by oars; and

"home-trade ship," ployed in trading between "foreign-going ship," any ports of British India, "master," "seaman." or between any port of British India and any port or place on the continent of British India or in the island of Ceylon;

"foreign-going ship" includes every ship employed in trading between any port of British India and any port or place not in British India nor on the continent of British India nor in the island of Ceylon;

"master" means any person (except a pilot or harbour-master) having for the time being control or charge of a ship;

"seaman" includes every person (except masters, pilots and apprentices) employed or engaged in any capacity on board any ship.

4. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to apply to See Act X Act not to apply to any ship belonging to, or in of 1878, a. certain ships. the service of, Her Majesty 1859, a 114 or of the Government of India or belonging to any But see a. 115 foreign Prince or State, and nothing in Chapters II of this Bill to XII (both inclusive) shall, except as provided in 1854, a. 256 sections thirty-eight, thirty-nine, forty, ninety-five and one hundred, be deemed to apply to any ship belonging to a subject of any foreign Prince or State.

CHAPTER II.

SHIPPING OFFICES,

5. A shipping office shall be established at each act I of 180 Shipping offices.

Of the ports of Calcutta, a. 2.

Madras and Bombay, and at such other ports as the Governor General in Council hereafter deems necessary. For every such office there shall be a superintendent, to be called a "Shipping Master," with such necessary deputies, clerks and servants, at such salaries and subject to such regulations, as the Local Government may from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, direct and appoint. Every act done by or before any deputy duly appointed shall have the same effect as if done by or before a shipping master.

6. The Local Government may appoint and Act 1 of 1886
Appointment, &c., of remove such shipping massipping massipping masters and ters and deputies, who shall deputies.

respectively be subject to the control of that Government or of any intermediate authority which it may appoint.

7. It shall be the general business of shipping Act 1 of 1858

Business of shipping masters appointed under this a. 4.

masters. Act to superintend and facilitate the engagement and discharge of seamen in manner hereinafter mentioned, to provide means for securing the presence on board at the proper times of men who are so engaged, and to perform such other duties relating to seamen and ships as are hereby or under the said Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or as may hereafter under the powers herein contained be, committed to them.

powers herein contained be, committed to them.

It shall also be the duty of shipping masters to give to all persons desirous of apprenticing boys to the sca-service, and duly authorized so to do by Act No. XIX of 1850 (concerning the binding of Apprentices), and also to masters and owners of ships requiring apprentices, such assistance as may be in their power for facilitating the making of such apprenticeships.

8. Such fees, not exceeding the sums specified in Act 1 of 188

Fees to be paid upon the table marked (A) in the s. 5.

engagements and dissecond schedule hereto annexed, as are from time to time fixed by the Local Government, shall be payable upon all engagements and discharges effected before shipping masters as hereinafter mentioned.

Scales of the fees payable for the time being shall

Scales of the fees payable for the time being shall be conspicuously placed in the shipping offices; and all shipping masters, their deputies, clerks and servants may refuse to proceed with any engagement unless the fees payable thereon are first paid.

9. Every owner or master of a ship engaging or Act 1 of 18 discharging any seaman in a s. 6.

Fees by whom to be shipping office or before a shipping master shall pay to the shipping master the whole of the fees here-

by made payable in respect of such engagement or discharge, and may, for the purpose of in part reimbursing himself, deduct, in respect of each such factory evidence of his sobriety, experience, ability engagement or discharge from the wages of all persons (except apprentices) so engaged or discharged, and retain, any sums not exceeding the sums specified in that behalf in the table marked (B) in the second schedule hereto annexed.

Provided that, if in any cases the sums which the owner is so entitled to deduct exceed the amount of the fee payable by him, such excess shall be paid by him to the shipping master in addition to such fee.

Penalty on shipping master, deputy shipping master, or any clerk or serunaster taking other reunucration. who demands or receives any who demands or receives any remuneration whatever, either directly or indirectly, for hiring or supplying any seaman for any ship, excepting the lawful fees payable under this Act, shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, and shall also be dismissed from his office.

Act I of 1859, s. 8. -

11. The Local Government may direct that, at

Business of shipping any place at which no separoffice may be transacted at custom-house or else
the Local Government may direct that, at

Business of shipping any place at which no separate shipping office is estabthis bed, the whole or any part lished, the whole or any part of the business of the ship-ping office shall be conducted at the customhouse, or at the office of the master-attendant or harbour-master, or at such other office as the Government directs, and thereupon the same shall be there conducted accordingly; and in respect of such business such custom-house or office as aforesaid shall for all purposes be deemed to be a shipping office, and the officer of customs or other officer there, to whom such business is committed, shall for all purposes be deemed to be a

CHAPTER III.

shipping master within the meaning of this Act.

Examinations and Certificates of Masters and MATES.

Act 1 of 1859, a. 9.

12. Examinations shall be instituted for persons who intend to become masters or mates of foreign-going ships or of home-trade ships Examinations. of a burden exceeding three hundred tons, or who wish to procure certificates of competency hereinafter mentioned.

het I of 1859, 13. The Local Government, or any board or Local Government to officer duly authorized by the Local Government in that behalf, shall from time to time nominate two or more competent persons for the purpose of examining the qualifications of the applicants for examination. The Local Govern-Rules for conduct of ment may, with the previous examination. General in Council, make rules for the conduct of such examinations and as to the qualifications to be required; and such rules shall be strictly ad-hered to by all examiners.

Fees at such rates as the Local Government may from time to time, with the Governor General in Council, fix in this behalf, shall be paid by all applicants for examination.

14. The Local Government, or such board or Certificates of compe- officer as aforesaid, shall deliver to every applicant who factory evidence of his sobriety, experience, ability and general good conduct on boardship, a certificate (hereinafter called a "certificate of competency") to the effect that he is competent to act as master or mate of a foreign-going ship or of a home-trade ship of a burden exceeding three hundred tons, as the case may be:

Provided that the Local Government may, in M. S. Act. any case in which it has reason to believe that such 1854. 8. 134. report has been unduly made, require, before granting a certificate, a re-examination of the applicant a further inquiry into his testimonials and

character.

15. Certificates of service differing in form from Act I of 1856 Certificates of service. certificates of competency shall be granted as follows;

(that is to say)—

(a) Every person who before this Act comes into force has served as master in the British merchant service or as master of any foreign-going ship registered under Act No. X of 1841, or who has attained or shall attain the rank of lieutenant, master, passed mate or second mate, or any higher rank, in the service of Her Majesty, shall be entitled to a certificate of service as master for foreign-going

(6) Every person who before this Act comes into force has served as mate in the British merchant service or as mate of any such ship as aforesaid shall be entitled to a certificate of service as mate

for foreign-going ships.

(c) Every person who before this Act comes into force has served as master or mate of a home-trade ship of a burden exceeding three hundred tons shall be entitled to a certificate of service as master or mate (according to such previous service) for such home-trade ships.

And each of such certificates of service shall contain particulars of the name and of the length and nature of the previous service of the person to whom it is delivered; and the Local Government or such other authority as aforesaid shall deliver such certificates of service to the various persons so respectively entitled thereto upon their proving themselves to have attained such rank or to have served as aforesaid, and upon their giving a full and satisfactory account of the particulars aforesaid.

16. No foreign-going ship or home-trade ship Act I of 1859,

No foreign-going ship and no home trade ship above 300 tons to go to sea without certificated

of a burden exceeding three s. 13. hundred tons shall go to sea from any port in British India unless the master and one officer besides the master have

obtained and possess valid and appropriate certificates either of competency or service under this Act or under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854; and whoever, having been engaged to serve as master or mate, goes to sea as aforesaid as such master or mate without being at the time entitled to and possessed of such a certificate as hereinbefore required, and whoever employs any person as such master or mate without ascertaining that he is at the time entitled to and possessed of such certificate, shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

17. Every certificate of competency for a foreign- Act I of 1839, Certificates for foreign-going ships shall be deemed at its to be of a higher grade than able for home-trade the corresponding certificate for a home-trade ship, and

ships.

shall entitle the lawful holder thereof to go to sea in the corresponding grade in such last-mentioned ship; but no certificate for a home-trade ship shall entitle the holder to go to sea as master or mate of a foreign-going ship.

Act 1 of 1859,

18. All certificates, whether of competency or Record of grants, can service, shall be made in cellutions, &c., of certifiduplicate; and one part shall entitled to the certificate, and the other shall be kept and recorded as the Local Government shall direct. A note of all orders made for cancelling, suspending, altering or otherwise affecting any certificate in pursuance of the powers herein contained shall be entered in the record of certificates.

Act 1 of 1859, s. 16.

19. Whenever any master or mate proves to the satisfaction of the Local Gov-Loss of certificate. ernment or such other authority as aforesaid that he has, without fault on his part, lost or been deprived of any certificate already granted to him, a copy of the certificate to which by the record so kept as aforesaid he appears to be entitled shall be delivered to him, and shall have all the effect of the original.

Act IV of 1875, s, 29.

20. Sections twelve to nineteen (both inclusive) Provisions as to exshall not apply to ships regiseminations, &c., of masters not to apply to 1841 and trading between
certain ships. ports in British India and the coasts of Arabia, when such ships are navigated and manned exclusively by Arabs, lascars or other Asiatic masters and seamen.

CHAPTER IV.

Act I of 1859,

Engagement of Seamen. 21. The Local Government, or any board or Licensus to procure officer duly authorized by the Local Government in that behalf, may grant to such persons as may be deemed fit licenses to engage or supply seamen for ships, to continue for such periods, to be upon such terms and to be revocable upon such conditions as the Local Government thinks fit.

Act I of 1859.

- 22. The following offences shall be punishable as hereinafter mentioned; Penalties. (that is to say)
- (a) If any person not licensed as aforesaid, other For supplying seamen than the owner or master or mate of the ship, or some person who is bond fide the servant and in the constant employ of the owner, or a shipping master duly appointed as aforesaid, engages or supplies any seaman to be entered on board any ship, he shall for each seaman so engaged or supplied be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

(b) If any person employs any unlicensed person, other than persons so excepted as aforesaid, for the

purpose of engaging or sup-plying any seaman to be entered on board any ship, he shall for each seaman so engaged or supplied be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, and, if licensed, shall in addition forfeit his license.

(c) If any person knowingly receives or accepts to be entered on board any For receiving seamen illegally supplied. ship any seaman who has been engaged or supplied contrary

to the provisions of this Act, he shall for ever seaman so engaged or supplied be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

23. If any person demands or receives, either Act 1 of 1850; Penalty for receiving directly or indirectly, from \$20.

any seaman, or from any permen for shipping them.

son seeking employment as a seaman, or from any person on his behalf, any remuneration whatever, other than the fees hereby authorized, for providing him with employment, he shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, and, if licensed as aforesaid, shall in addition forfeit his license.

24. The master of every ship, except ships of a See Act IV burden not exceeding onree 1875, s. 24.

Masters to enter into agreements with segmen, in the home-trade shall enter in the home-trade, shall enter into an agreement with every seaman whom he engages in, and carries to sea from, any port in British India as one of his crew, in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

25. Every such agreement shall be in a form See Act IV of Form and contents of General in Council, and shall

be dated at the time of the first signature thereof, and shall be signed by the master before any seaman signs the same, and shall contain the following particulars as terms thereof, that is to say:

(a) either the nature and, as far as practicable, the duration of the intended voyage or engage-ment, or the maximum period of the voyage or engagement, and the places or parts of the world, if any, to which the voyage or engagement is not to extend;

(b) the number and description of the crew, specifying how many are engaged as sailors;

(c) the time at which each seaman is to be on board or to begin work;

(d) the capacity in which each seaman is to serve :

(e) the amount of wages which each seaman is to receive;

(f) a scale of the provisions which are to be furnished to each seaman; and
(g) any regulations as to conduct on board, and as to fines, short allowance of provisions or other lawful punishments for misconduct, which have been sanctioned by the Governor General in Council as regulations proper to be adopted, and which the parties agree to adopt.

And every such agreement shall be so framed a to admit of stipulations to be adopted at the will of the master and seaman in each case (not being inconsistent with the provisions of any enactment for the time being in force relating to merchant shipping), as to advance of wages and supply of warm clothing, and may contain any other sti-pulations which are not contrary to law.

26. In the case of such agreements with lascars see sec. 82 or other Native seamen, the the Bill white scale of the provisions agreed vil of 1880 to be furnished to each of such seamen shall not be less than a scale to be from time to time fixed and published by the Local Government with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council.

Any master entering into an agreement with any lasear or other Native seaman for a scale of pro-

visions less than the scale so fixed and published shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

Act IV of 1875, s. 26

27. Whenever it is agreed that the service of any Stipulation where las-are are shipped. lascar or other Native sea-man shall end at any port not in British India, the agreement shall, in addition to the particulars specified in section twenty-five, contain a stipulation that fit employment shall be provided for him on board some other ship bound to the port at which he was shipped, or such other port in British India

as may be agreed on; or that a passage shall be provided for him to some port in British India free of charge, or on such

other terms as may be agreed on;

and every such stipulation shall be signed by the owner of the ship, or by the master on his behalf.

EXPLANATION.—In this section the word " sea-" includes also a Native of British India carried to sea from any port in British India as one of the crew of a ship.

Act IV of 1875, 1.

DA

28. If the master of any ship belonging to the United Kingdom or any British of British possession has an Colonial ships. agreement with his crew, made in due form according to the law of the place to which such ship belongs, or in which her crew were engaged, and engages a single seaman, not being a lascar or other Native seaman, in any port in British India, such seaman may sign the agree-ment so made, and it shall not be necessary for him to sign an agreement under this Act.

Act 1 of 1859. 29. In the case of all foreign-going ships, in Rules as to agreements in case of foreign-going ships.

Whatever part of Her Majestry's dominions the same are registered, the following rules shall be observed with respect to agreements; (that is to say)-

(a) Every agreement made in any port in British Agreement to be sign. India (except in such cases of ed by seaman. as are hereafter specially provided for) shall be signed by each seaman in the presence of a ship-

ping master. Shipping master to ment to be read over and excavo agreement to be explained to seaman, or shall otherwise ascertain that each seaman, or shall otherwise ascertain that each seaman. understands the same before he signs it, and shall attest each signature.

(c) When the crew is first engaged the agreement shall be signed in To be in duplicate. be retained by the shipping master, and the other part shall contain a special place or form for the descriptions and signatures of substitutes or persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship, and shall be delivered to the master.

(d) In the case of substitutes engaged in the Provision for substi- place of seamen who have duly signed the agreement and whose services are lost within twenty-four hours of the ship's putting to see by death, desertion or other unforeseen cause, the engagement shall, when practicable, be made before some shipping master duly appointed in the manner hereinbefore specified; and whenever such lastmentioned engagement cannot be so made, the master shall, before the ship puts to sea, if prac-

ticable, and if not, as soon afterwards as pos cause the agreement to be read over and explained to the seamen; and the seamen shall thereupon sign the same in the presence of a witness, who shall attest their signatures.

30. In the case of foreign-going ships making Act I of 1859,
Foreign-going ships making short voyages averaging less than s. 23.

six months in duration, running agreements.

agreements with the crew may be made to extend over two or more voyages, so that no such agreement shall extend beyond the next following thirtieth day of June or thirty-first day of December, or the first arrival of the ship at her port of destination in British India after such date, or the discharge of cargo consequent upon such arrival; and every person extering into such agreement and every person entering into such agreement, whether engaged upon the first commencement thereof or otherwise, shall enter into and sign the same in the manner hereby required for other foreign-going ships; and every person engaged thereunder, if discharged in any port in British India, shall be discharged in the manner hereby required for the discharge of seamen belonging to other foreign-going ships.

31. The master of every foreign-going ship for Act 1 of 1859, Engagement and dis. which such a running agree-2.24. ment as aforesaid is made charge of a meantime. shall, upon every return to any port in British India before the final termination of the agreement, discharge or engage before the shipping master at such port any seaman whom he is required by law so to discharge or engage; and shall upon every such return endorse on agreement a statement (as the case may be) either that no such discharges or engagements have been made or are intended to be made before the ship again leaves port, or that all such discharges or engagements have been duly made as hereinbefore required; and shall deliver the agreement so endorsed to the shipping master. Any master who wilfully makes a false statement in such endorsement shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees. The shipping master shall also sign an endorsement on the agreement to the effect that the provisions of this Act relating to such agreement have been complied with, and shall re-deliver the agreement so endorsed to the master.

32. For the purpose of determining the fees to Act I of 1869, Fees to be paid on such running agreements. be paid upon the engage - a. 25. ment and discharge of seamen belonging to foreign-going ships which have running agreements as aforesaid, the crew shall be considered to be engaged when the agreement is first signed, and to be discharged when the agree-ment finally terminates; and all intermediate engagements and discharges shall be considered to be engagements and discharges of single seamen.

33. In the case of home-trade ships of a burden Act I of 1869, In home-trade ships exceeding three hundred tone, s. 26. agreement to be entered into before a shipping master or other witness. crews or single seamen may, if the master thinks fit, be master in the manner hereinbefore directed with respect to foreign-going ships; and in every case in which the engagement is not so made, the ter shall, before the ship puts to sea, if practicable, and if not, as soon afterwards as possible, cause the agreement to be read over and explained to each

seaman, and the seaman shall thereupon sign the same in the presence of a witness, who shall attest his signature.

Act I of 1859,

Special agreements for belong to the same owner, bome-trade ships belong to the same owner, the agreement with the sealonging to same owner. The agreement with the sealonging to the same owner, the agreement with the sealonging to same owner, and the agreement with the sealonging to same owner, the agreement with the sealonging to same owner, the agreement with the sealonging to same owner, and the agreement with the sealonging to same owner, the agreement with the sealonging to same owner, and the agreement with the sealonging to same owner.

Act 1 of 1859, a. 28.

35. If in any case a master carries any seaman
Penalty for shipping to sea without entering into
an agreement with him in
the form and manner and at
the place and time hereby in such case required, the
master shall for each such offence be punished with
fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Act I of 1859, a 29, 36. The master of every foreign-going ship, of which the crew has been engaged before a shipping master, shall, before finally

leaving British India, sign and send to the nearest shipping master a full and accurate statement, in a form sanctioned by the Governor General in Council, of every change which takes place in his crew before finally leaving British India, and in default shall for each offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees; and such statement shall be admissible in evidence subject to all just exceptions.

Act I of 1859, 80.

To prevent infraction of Act, shipping master may board vessels and master seamen.

ter by himself or his deputy may enter at any time on board any ship upon which he shall have reason to believe that seamen have been shipped, and may muster and examine the several seamen employed therein; and any person who shall obstruct the said shipping master or deputy in such duty shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

Act I of 1859, 3. 115.

88. When the master of a foreign ship being at Engagements between any port in British India engages any lascar or other and accars or Native seaman to proceed to

any port out of British India, he shall enter into an agreement with such seaman, and the agreement shall be made before a shipping master in the manner hereinbefore provided for the making of agreements in the case of foreign-going ships, and all the provisions of sections twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven and twenty-nine respecting the form of such agreements and the stipulations to be contained in them and the making and signing of the same, shall be applicable to the engagement of such seaman; and the master of such foreign ship shall give to the shipping master a bond with the security of some approved person resident in British India for an amount calculated at the rate of one hundred rupees for every such seaman and conditioned for the due performance of the said agreement and stipulations.

39. The fees fixed under section eight shall be Act I of 18.

Fees payable in repayable in respect of every 118.

spect of such engages such engagement, and deductions from the wages of seamen so engaged may be made to the extent and in the manner allowed by section nine.

40. If any lasear or other Native seaman is en- Act I of 180

Penalty for master of gaged by the master of any s. 117.

foreign ship illegally enforeign ship otherwise than is
gaging Native seaman. allowed in the two last preceding sections, such master shall be punished with
fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for
every such seaman so engaged. The shipping
master, by himself or his deputy, may enter

Power to board suspected ship.

To board any foreign ship
upon which he has reason
to believe that any such
seaman has been shipped, and the provisions of
section thirty-seven shall be applicable in respect
of every such ship.

Production of agree.
Production of agree.

Production of agree.

Production of agree.

Production of agreements and certificates in agreements and certificates of competency or service for foreign-going ships (that is

(a) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, on signing the agreement with his crew, produce to the shipping master before whom the same is signed, the certificates of competency or service which the said master and his mate are hereby required to possess; and upon such production being duly made, and the agreement being duly executed as hereby required, the shipping master shall sign and give to the master a certificate to that effect.

(b) In the case of running agreements for foreign-going ships, the shipping master shall before the second and every subsequent voyage made after the first commencement of the agreement, sign and give to the master, on his complying with the provisions herein contained with respect to such agreements, and producing to the shipping master the certificate of competency or service of any mate then first engaged by him, a certificate to that effect.

(v) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, before proceeding to sea, produce the certificate so to be given to him by the shipping master as aforesaid to the collector of customs, or, if there be no collector of customs, to the officer whose duty it is to grant a port-clearance. No officer of customs or other officer shall clear any such ship outwards without such production; and if any such ship attempts to go to sea without a clearance, any such officer may detain her until such certificate as aforesaid is produced.

as aforesaid is produced.

(d) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, within forty-eight hours after the ship's arrival at her final port of destination in British India, or upon the discharge of the crew, whichever first happens, deliver such agreement to a shipping master at the place; and such shipping master shall thereupon give to the master a certificate of such delivery; and no officer of customs or other officer shall clear any foreign-going ship inwards without the production of such certificate.

And if the master of any foreign-going ship fails to deliver the agreement to a shipping master at the time and in the manner hereby directed, he shall for every default be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

1

Act T of 1859.

42. The following rules shall be observed with

Rules as to production of agreements and certificates of agreements and certificates of competency or service for home-trade ships of a burncompetency or service for home-trade ships of a burden exceeding three hundred tons; (that is to

(a) No such agreement shall extend beyond the next following thirtieth day of June or thirty-first day of December, or the first arrival of the ship at her final port of destination in British India after such date, or the discharge of cargo

consequent upon such arrival.

(b) The master or owner of every such ship shall, within twenty-one days after the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December in every year, or (if the ship is not at any port in British India within twenty-one days after either the thirtieth day of June or the thirty-first day of December in any year) within forty-eight hours after her next arrival at any port in British India, transmit or deliver to some shipping master in British India every agreement made within the six months next preceding such days respectively, and shall also produce to the shipping master the certificates of competency or service which the said master and his mate are hereby required to possess.

(c) The shipping master shall thereupon give

to the master or owner a certificate of such delivery and production; and no officer of customs or other officer authorized to grant a port-clearance shall grant a clearance for any such ship without the production of such certificate; and if any such ship attempts to go to sea without such clearance, any such officer may detain her until the said certifi-

cate is produced.

And if the agreement for any home-trade ship is not delivered or transmitted by the master or owner to a shipping master at the time and in the manner hereby directed, such master or owner shall for every default be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

et I of 1859,

Tat

Alterations to be void unless attested to have been made with the consent of all parties.

Attentions to be void unless attested to have been made with the consent of all parties.

In any such agreement with seamen as is required by this Act (except additions so made as hereinbefore directed) sent of all parties. made as hereinbefore directed for shipping substitutes or persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship) shall be wholly inoperative, unless proved to have been made with the consent of all the persons interested interligible or alteration by the in such erasure, interlineation, or alteration by the written attestation (if made in Her Majesty's dominions) of some shipping master, justice, officer of customs, or other public functionary, or (if made out of Her Majesty's dominions) of a British consular officer, or where there is no such officer, of two respectable British merchants.

t of 1859, 44. The master shall, at the commencement of Copy of agreement to every voyage or engagement, cause a legible copy of the agreement, and, if necescrew. the agreement, and, if necessary, a translation thereof in a language understood by the majority of the crew (omitting the signatures), to be placed or posted up in such part of the ship as to be accessible to the crew, and in default shall for each offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

45. Any seaman who has signed an agreement, Seamen discharged and is afterwards discharged before voyage to have before the commencement of J of 1859. compensation. the voyage or before one

month's wages are carned, without fault on his part justifying such discharge and without his consent, shall be entitled to receive from the master or owner, in addition to any wages he may have earned, due compensation for the damage thereby caused to him, not exceeding one month's wages, and may, on adducing such evidence as the Court or Magistrate hearing the case deems satisfactory, of his having been so improperly discharged as aforesaid, recover such compensation as if it were wages duly earned.

46. The Local Government, or such officer as it Act XIII of Engagement of Native appoints in this behalf, may, 1876, a seemen.

by order in writing signed by its secretary or by such officer, prohibit any person from engaging in the territories subject to the said Government, or in any specified portion of such territories any Native of Ludi such territories, any Native of India to serve as a seaman on board any ship specified in such order; but in all such cases the reasons for the prohibition shall be stated in writing.

Whoever wilfully disobeys the prohibition contained in this section shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

CHAPTER V.

WAGES.

A .- Regulation of Advances.

47. No advance of wages shall be made or ad- Act I of 1859 vance-note given to any per-Regulation of advanson but the seaman himself; ces and advance-notes. shall be made or advance-note given for any greater sum than the amount of one month's wages , nor unless the agreement contains a stipulation for the same and an accurate statement of the amount thereof, and no advance-note shall be given to any seaman who signs the agreement before a shipping master, unless in the presence of such shipping master.

48. If any advance of wages is made or any Act I of 1859, Advances irregularly improperly made not seaman in any such manner be a discharge of as to constitute a breach of or improperly made not to be a discharge of wages. any of the above provisions, the wages of such seaman shall be recoverable by him as if no such advance had been made or advancenote given, and in the case of any advance-note so given, no person shall be sued thereon under the provisions hereinafter contained unless he was in person or by his agent a party to the irregular or improper manner of giving the same.

B .- Allotment of Wages,

49. All stipulations for the allotment of any Act I of 1859 Stipulations for allot. part of the wages of a seaent to be inserted in man during his absence,
which are made at the comthe agreement. mencement of the voyage, shall be inserted in the agreement, and shall state the amounts and times of the payments to be made. All allotment-notes shall be in forms sanctioned Allotment-notes. by the Local Government, and shall be made for the benefit only of a relative of the seaman or some member of his family to be named in the note, and shall be payable to the shipping master on account of such relative of the

seaman or member of his family. Such allotment shall not in any case exceed one-third of the wages of the seaman.

Art T of 1859,

Owner, &c., to pay to ized the drawing of an allot-note shall pay to the shipping master on demand shipping bus the sums allotted by the note, when and as the same are made payable, unless the seaman is shown in manner hereinafter mentioned to have forfeited or ceased to be entitled to the wages out of which the allotment is to be paid; and in the event of such sums not being paid to the shipping master on

Suits on allotment-

demand, the shipping master may sue for and recover them with costs. The seaman

Bridence. shall be presumed to be duly earning his wages, unless the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the Court or Magistrate, either by the official statement of the change in the crew caused by his absence made and signed by the master, as by this Act is required, or by a duly certified copy of some entry in the official log-book, to the effect that he has died or left the ship, or by a credible letter from the master of the ship to the same effect, or by such, other evidence, of whatever description, as the Court or Magistrate trying the case considers sufficient to show satisfactorily that the seaman has ceased to be entitled to the wages out of which the allotment is to be paid.

Aci I of 1859,

The shipping master, on receiving any such sum as aforesaid, shall pay it over to the person named in the allotment-note. All such receipts and payments shall

be entered in a book, and all entries in the said book shall be authenticated by the signature of the shipping master or his deputy; and the said book shall be at all times open to the inspection of the parties concerned.

C .- Discharge and Payment of Wages.

Art 1 of 1859, 52. All seamen discharged from any foreign-Discharge from going ship at any port in Brit-foreign-going ships to be made before shipping Her Majesty's dominions g muster. the ship is registered, shall be discharged and receive their wages in the presence of a shipping master duly appointed under this Act, except in cases where some competent Court otherwise directs; and any master or owner of any such ship who discharges any seaman belonging thereto, or, except as aforesaid, pays his wages in any other manner, shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and in the case of home-trade ships of a burden exceeding three hundred tons, seemen may, if the owner or master so desires, be discharged and receive their wages in like manner.

Act I of 1859,

53. Every master shall, not less than twenty-Master to deliver acor discharging any seaman, deliver to him, or, if he is to

be discharged before a shipping master, to such shipping master, a full and true account, in a form sanctioned by the Local Government, of his wages and of all deductions to be made therefrom on any account whatever, and in default shall for each

offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees. No deduction from the wages of any seamen (except in respect of any matter happening after such delivery) shall be allowed unless it is included in the account so delivered; and the master shall during the voyage enter the various matters in respect of which such deductions are made, with the amounts of the respective deductions as they occur, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall, if required, produce such book at the time of the payment of wages and also upon the hearing before any competent authority of any complaint or question relating to such payments.

54. Upon the discharge of any seaman or upon Act I of 1886

On discharge, masters to give seamen certifi-cates of discharge, and return certificates of competency or service to

payment of his wages, the 4.43. master shall sign and give him a certificate of his discharge, in a form sanctioned by the Local, Government,

64

specifying the period of his service and the time and place of his discharge; and if any master fails to sign and give to any such seaman such certificate of discharge, he shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and the master shall also upon the discharge of every certificated mate, whose certificate of competency or service has been delivered to and retained by him, return such certificate, and shall in default be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

55. Every shipping master shall hear and decide Act I of 1859, Shipping master may any question whatever be- 4.44. parties refer to him. any of his crew which both parties agree in writing to submit to him; and every award so made by him shall be binding on both parties, and shall in any legal proceeding which may be taken in the matter before any Court or Magistrate, be deemed to be conclusive as to the rights of the parties; and any document purporting to be such submission or award shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

An award made by a shipping master under this section may be enforced How award may be by a Magistrate in the same manner as an order for the payment of wages made by such Magistrate under the provision of section sixty-seven.

56. In any proceeding relating to the wages, Act 1 of 1850 claims, or discharge of any a. 46. Master and others to

produce ship's papers to shipping masters, and give evidence. seaman carried on before any shipping master under the provisions of this Act, such shipping master may call upon the owner or his agent, or upon the master or any mate or other member of the crew, to produce any log-books, papers, or other documents in their possession or power relating to any matter in question in such proceeding, and may call before him and examine any of such persons being then ut or near the place on any such matter.

Every owner, agent, master, mate or other member of the crew who, when called upon by the shipping master, does not produce any such paper or do-cument as aforesaid if in his possession or power, or does not appear and give evidence, shall, unless he shows some reasonable excuse for such default, for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

at XIII of 876, a. 4.

- et I of 1859, 57. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the settlement of Bettlement of wages. wages; (that is to say)-
 - (a) Upon the completion before a shipping Release to be signed nurster of any discharge and before and attested by settlement, the master or owner and each seaman shall owner and each seaman shall respectively, in the presence of the shipping master, sign, in a form sanctioned by the Local Government, a mutual release of all claims in respect of the past voyage or engagement, and the shipping muster shall also sign and attest the release and shall retain the same.
 - (b) Such release so signed and attested shall operate as a mutual discharge To be a discharge. and settlement of all demands between the parties thereto in respect of the past voyage or engagement.
 - (c) A copy of such release, certified under the hand of such shipping mas-And to be evidence. ter to be a true copy, shall be given by him to any party thereto requiring the same, and such copy shall be receivable in evidence upon any future question touching such claims as aforesaid, and shall have all the effect of the original of which it purports to be a copy.
 - (d) In cases in which discharge and settlement No other receipt to be before a shipping master a discharge. are hereby required, no payment, receipt, settlement, or discharge otherwise made shall operate or be admitted as evidence of the release or satisfaction of any claim.
 - (e) Upon any payment being made by a master Voucher to be given to master and to be evited the shipping master shall, if required, sign and give to such master a statement of the whole amount so paid, and such statement shall, as between the master and his employer, be received as evidence that he has made the payments therein mentioned.

58. No seaman or apprentice not shipped in British India shall be discharged without the previous sanction in writing of such officer as the Local Government appoints in this behalf, and such sanction shall be given or withheld at the discretion of the officer so appointed; but whenever it is withheld, the reasons for so withholding it shall be recorded by him in writing.

Any person discharging a seaman or apprentice in wilful disobedience to the prohibition contained in this section, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with the which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

D .- Legal Right to Wages.

1 of 1859. 59. A seaman's right to wages and provisions Right to wages and shall be taken to commence provisions when to begin. either at the time at which he commences work, or at the time specified in the agreement for his commencement of work or presence on board, whichever first happens.

1 of 1859. 60. No seaman shall by any agreement for-seamen not to give up feit his lien upon the ship or certain rights. be deprived of any remedy for the recovery of his wages to which he would otherwise have been entitled; and every stipulation in any agreement inconsistent with any provision of this Act, and every stipulation by which any

seaman consents to abandon his rights to wages in the case of the loss of the ship or to abanden any right which he may have or obtain in the nature of salvage, shall be wholly inoperative.

61. No right to wages shall be dependent on the Act I of 1859, wages not to be decreming of freight; and every s. 49. readent on the earning of freight; and every s. 49. reaman and apprentice who would be entitled to demand and recover any wages if the ship in which he has served had earned freight, shall, subject to all other rules of law and conditions applicable to the case be entitled to claim and recover the same notwith-standing that freight has not been carned; but in all cases of wreck or loss of the ship, proof that he has not exerted himself to the utmost to save the ship, cargo, and stores shall bar his claim.

62. If any seaman or apprentice to whom wages Act I of 1859. In case of death, such are due under the last pre- of the same are paid, they shall be paid and applied in the manner hereinafter specified with regard to the wages of scame who die during a voyage.

63. In cases where the service of any seamon Act I of 1859, Rights to wages in contemplated in the agree-action by wreek or ill-ness. or loss of the ship, and also in cases where such service terminates before such period as aforesaid by reason of his being left on shore at any place abroad under a certificate of his unfitness or inability to proceed on the voyage granted under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, such seaman shall be entitled to wages for the time of service prior to such termination as aforesaid, but not for any further period.

64. No seaman or apprentice shall be entitled Aut I of 1869, Wages not to accrue to wages for any period during . 62. which he unlawfully refuse or neglects to work when he unlawfully refuse. or imprisonment. or neglects to work when required, whether before or after the time fixed by the agreement for his beginning work; nor unless the Court or Magistrate hearing the case otherwise directs, for any period during which he is lawfully imprisoned for any offence committed by him.

65. The master or owner of every ship shall pay Act I of 1869, Period within which to every seaman his wages s. 53.
within three days after the cargo has been delivered, or within five days after the seaman's discharge, whichever first happens; and the seaman shall at the time of his discharge be entitled to be paid on account a sum equal to one-fourth part of the balance due to him; and every master or owner who neglects or refuses to make payment in manner aforesaid without sufficient cause, shall pay to the seaman a sum not exceeding the amount of two day's pay for each of the days not exceeding ten days during which payment is delayed beyond the respective periods afore-said; and such sum shall be recoverable as wages.

66. When any monies are payable in British Act I of 1859, Sum in current coin recoverable by seaman prentice for wages or other-under an agreement expressing his wages, &c., to be payable in British currency.

Act XIII of wise under any agreement wherein such monies are expressed to be payable in pressing his wages, &c., wherein such monies are expressed to be payable in British currency, the seaman or apprentice shall be entitled to demand and recover, in the current coin of British India,

the amount due to him estimated according to the rate of exchange for the time being fixed by the Secretary of State for India in Council with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and the Indian Governments.

E .- Mode of recovering Wages.

Act 1 of 1859, a. 55.

Seaman may sue summarily before any Magistrate for wages not exceeding 500 tupees.

The seaman or apprentice or any person duly authorized on his behalf may sue, in a summary manner, before any Magistrate acting in or near to the place at which the service has terminated or at which the seaman or apprentice has been discharged or at which any person upon whom the claim is made is or resides, for any amount of wages due to such seaman or apprentice not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Order of Magistrate

Magistrate in the matter shall be final.

Act I of 1859, s. 66.

68. When an order for the payment of wages is Levy of wages by dis made by a Magistrate under the last preceding section and the wages are not paid at the time and in the man-ner prescribed, the sum mentioned in the order, with such further sum as may be thereby awarded for costs, shall be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the person directed to pay the same under a warrant to be issued for that purpose by the Magistrate.

Art I of 1859, a. 57.

69. No suit or proceeding for the recovery of wages under the sum of five No suit for wages un-der 500 rupees to be in-stituted in Admiralty Court, &c., except in cer-tain cases. hundred rupees shall be instituted by or on behalf of any seaman or apprentice in any Court of Admiralty or

Vice-Admiralty or in any Court of civil judica-ture other than the Court of Small Causes, where such Court exists, unless the owner of the ship is adjudged bankrupt or declared insolvent, or unless the ship is under arrest or is sold by the authority of any such Court, or unless the Magistrate, acting under the authority of this Act, refers the case to be adjudged by such Court.

Act 1 of 1859,

70. Every master of a ship shall, so far as the Master to have same case permits, have the same remedies for wages as rights, liens, and remedies remedies for the recovery of his wages which by this Act or by any law or custom any seaman, not being a master, has for the recovery of his wages; and if, in any proceeding in any Court of Admiralty or Vice-Admiralty touching the claim of a master to wages, any right of set-off or counter-claim is set up, it shall be lawful for such Court to enter into and adjudicate upon all questions, and to settle all accounts then arising or outstanding and unsettled between the parties to the proceeding, and to direct payment of any balance which is found to be due.

See Act XIII of 1878, s. 1.

71. In cases where any wages or expenses re Power to appoint pare coverable under section 213 sons to sue.

Of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or under section 16 of the Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, are, under the same sections, a charge upon any ship, or recoverable from any master, owner or other person, within the jurisdiction of any Court in British India, the Governor General in Council may from

time to time, by notification in the Gazette of India, authorize, either generally or specially, such persons as he thinks fit to sue for and recover, in manner in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, section 213, provided, such wages or expenses.

Every person so authorized shall be entitled to

such and recover accordingly in any such Court, and shall be deemed to be a person filling a public office within the meaning of the Indian Evidence Act,

1872, section 57, clause 7.

All suits and proceedings under this section shall See Act II

Suits, &c., to be instituted in name of secretary of State in Council.

All suits and proceedings under this section shall See Act II

Suits, &c., to be instituted and carried on of 1878, a. I

in the name of the Secretary of State in Council.

CHAPTER VI.

WAGES AND EFFECTS OF DECEASED SEAMEN.

72. Whenever a seaman or apprentice, on a voy- Act of the Master to take charge age which is to terminate at s. 59. In a seamen. dies during such voyage, the sonmen. master shall take charge of all money, clothes and effects which he leaves on board, and shall entering the official log-book a statement of the amount of money and a description of the effects left by the deceased, and in case of a sale of such effects, the sum received for each article sold.

73. The master shall, within forty-eight hours Act I of 180 be paid to shipping master with full accounts.

after his arrival at his port . 60.

of destination in British

India, deliver any such effects as aforesaid, and pay any money which he has taken charge of or received, and also the wages due to deceased, to the shipping master at such port, and shall give to such shipping master an account of the effects, money, and wages so to be delivered and paid; and no deductions claimed in such accounts shall be allowed unless verified, if there is an official log-book, by the entry therein herein-before required, and also by such other vouchers (if any) as may be reasonably required by the shipping master to whom the account is rendered.

Penalties for not the money or other effects of s. 61.

taking charge of or accounting for such monies and effects.

The master fails to take such charge of Act I of 186

the money or other effects of s. 61.

a seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage, or to make such entries in respect, theresuch entries in respect there-

of, or to make such payment or delivery, or to give such account as hereinbefore respectively directed, he shall be accountable for the money, wages, and effects of the seaman or apprentice to the shipping master as aforesaid, and shall pay and deliver same accordingly; and such master shall in addition be punished with fine which may extend to treble the value of the money or effects, or if such value is not ascertained, to five hundred rupees.

All money, wages and effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage shall be recoverable in the same Courts and by the same modes of proceeding by which seamen are hereby enabled to recover wages due to them.

75. When money or effects left by or due to any Act I of 10 Wages and property deceased seaman or apprens 62.

of decreased seaman or apprens 62.

tice, are paid or delivered to a shipping master, then, subject to such deductions for expenses incurred in respect of the seaman or apprentice or of his said money and effects as the shipping master thinks proper to allow, the shipping master may pay and

deliver the said money and effects to any claimants who can prove themselves to the satisfaction of the said shipping master to be entitled thereto, and the said shipping master shall be thereby charged from all further liability in respect of the money and effects so paid and delivered; or if he think fit so to do the shipping master may require probate or letters of administration or a certificate under Act XXVII of 1860 (for facilitating the collection of debts on successions, and for the security of parties paying debts to the representatives of deceased persons) to be taken out, and thereupon pay and deliver the said money and effects to the logal representative of the deceased.

76. In cases of wages or effects of deceased sea-Disposal of wages or men or apprentices received by any shipping master to which no claim is substantiated within one year.

the receipt thereof by such shipping master, it shall be the duty of the shipping master to cause such effects to be sold and to pay the proceeds of the sale and the unclaimed wages into the public treasury. If any subsequent claim is made to such

Maubacquent claim be money and is established to the satisfaction of the shipping-master, the amount or so much as shall appear to be due to the claimant, shall be paid out of the public treasury. If the claim is not established to the satisfaction of the shipping master, the claimant may apply by petition to the High Court, and such Court, after taking evidence, either orally or on affidavit, shall make such order on the Proviso.

Proviso.

vided that, after the expiration of six years from the receipt of such wages or effects by the shipping master, no such claim shall

effects by the shipping master, no such claim shall be entertained without the sanction of the Local Government.

CHAPTER VII.

PROVISIONS, HEALTH AND ACCOMMODATION.

Act | of 1859,

77. Any three or more of the crew of any ship Survey of provisions registered at, trading with, and water on complaint or being at any port or place in British India, may complain to any shipping master or other officer duly appointed in this behalf by the Local Government that the provisions or water for the use of the crew are at any time of bad quality, unfit for use, or deficient in quantity. Such officer may thereupon examine the said provisions or water, or cause them Such officer may thereupon to be examined; and if, on examination, such provisions or water are found to be of bad quality and unfit for use, or to be deficient in quantity, the person making such examination shall signify the same in writing to the master of the ship.

If such master does not thereupon provide other proper provisions or water in lieu of any so signified to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, or does not procure the requisite quantity of any so signified to be insufficient in quantity, or uses any provisions or water which have been so signified as aforesaid to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, by aball in water which have been so signified as he shall in every such ease be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

Upon every such examination as aforesaid, the officers making or directing the same shall enter a statement of the result of the examination in the official log, and shall send a report thereof to the shipping-master, and such report, if produced out of the custody of such shipping master, shall be received in evidence in any legal proceeding.

78. If the officer to whom any such complaint Act I of 1850, Forfeiture for frivolas last aforesaid is made, a. 68. certifies in such statement as aforesaid that there was no reasonable ground for such complaint, each of the parties so complaining shall be liable to forfeit to the owner out of his wages a sum not exceeding one week's wages.

79. In the following cases Act I of 1850 Allowance for short or (that is to say):

(a) if during a voyage the allowance of any of the provisions which any seaman has by his agree-ment stipulated for, is reduced (except in accord-ance with any regulations for reduction by way of punishment contained in the agreement, and also except for any time during which such seamon wilfully and without sufficient cause refuser or neglects to perform his duty or is lawfully under confinement for misconduct, either on board or ca

shore),
(b) if it is shown that any of such provisions are or have during the voyage been had in quality

and unfit for use,
the seaman shall receive by way of compensation for such reduction or bad quality, according
to the time of its continuance, the following sums, to be paid to him in addition to and to be recover-

able as wages (that is to say):—

(1) If his allowance is reduced by any quantity not exceeding one-third of the quantity specified in the agreement, a sum not exceeding three annas in the case of a European seaman or other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, or one anna in the case of a lascar or Native seaman:

(2) If his allowance is reduced by more than one-third of such quantity, six annas in the case of a European seaman or other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, or two annas in the case of a lascar or Native

seaman:

(3) In respect of such bad quality as aforesaid, a sum not exceeding eight annas in the case of a European scaman or other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, or three annas in the case of a lascar or Native seaman.

But if it is shown to the satisfaction of the Court or Magistrate trying the case, that any provisions, the allowance of which has been reduced, could not procured or supplied in proper quantities, and that proper and equivalent substitutes were supplied in lieu thereof, such Court or Magistrate shall take such circumstances into consideration and shall modify or refuse compensation as the justice of the case may require.

80. All foreign-going ships and all home-trade Act 1 of 1859
Medicines, &c., to be ships of a burden exceeding s, 67.

three hundred tons shall have board certain ships. always on board a sufficient supply of medicines and appliances, suitable for diseases and accidents likely to happen on sea voyages, according to such scale as shall be from time to time issued by the Local Government with the approval of the Governor General in Council, and published at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay in the local official Gazettes, and in default thereof, the owner or master

of every such ship shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees: Provided, however, that this sec-Proviso. tion shall not apply to ships navigating from the United Kingdom and coming within the provisions of section 224 of the Mer-chant Shipping Act, 7854.

Act I of 1859, s. 68.

81. Every master shall keep on board proper Masters to keep weights weights and measures for the purposes of determining the and measures on board. purposes of determining the quantities of the several provisions and articles served out, and shall allow the same to be used at the time of serving out such provisions and articles in the presence of a witness whenever any dispute arises about such quantities, and in default shall for every offence be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

Act I of 1859, s. 69.

82. Whenever the master or any seaman of Expense of medical attendance and subsistence in case of illness how to be defrayed.

Expense of medical attendance and subsistence pluce in British India shull receive any hurt or injury in the service of the ship, the expense of providing the necessary sur-gical and medical advice and attendance with medicines, and of his subsistence, until he shall be cured or shall be brought back to the port from which he was shipped or other port agreed upon, shall be defrayed, with the cost of his conveyance to such port, by the owner of the ship without any deduction on that account from the wages of such master, officer, or seaman; and if paid by himself, may be recovered as part of his wages; and if paid or allowed out of any monies forming part of the revenues of British India, shall be a charge upon the ship, and may be recovered with full costs of suit by the Secretary of State for India in

Act I of 1859, a. 70. Act I of 1859 s. 70, amended by Act XIII of 1876, s. 9.

83. A place or places of shelter shall be pro-Place to be appropri- vided below a well caulked and substantial deck for the and substantial deck for the men engaged under this Act; such place or places shall be so arranged as to allow for the men the following space

(a). For each European seaman or apprentice or To European seamen. other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, ten superficial feet if the place be not less than six feet in height from deck to deck; or sixty subic feet if the height from deck to deck be less than six feet.

(b). For each lascar or Native seaman or other To becare or Native person shipped on the same footing as a lascar, six supersenmen. ficial and thirty-six cubic feet; and if the place allotted be under the top-gallant forecastle, such forecastle deck shall be not less than four feet six inches above the one below it.

Every such place shall be kept free from stores Place to be kept clear. or goods of any kind, not being the personal property of the crew in use during the voyago; and if any such place in any ship is not in the whole suffi-ciently large to give such space for each seaman Penalty if place be not properly constructed. caulked and in all other respects securely and properly constructed and well ventilated, the owner shall, for every such failure to comply with the provisions of this section, be punished with fine which Penalty for not keeping space clear. may extend to two hundred rupees; and if any such space rupees; and if any such space

as aforesaid is not kept free from goods and stores as aforesaid, the master shall, for every such failure to comply with the provisions of this section, be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

84. The shipping-master at any port in British Act I of 1816
Shipping master, &c., India, by himself or his de- 2. 71.
may enter on board any puty, may enteratany time on board of any ship and inspect proviboard of any ship upon which puty, may enteratany time on board of any ship upon which seamen have been shipped at

such port, and inspect the provisions and provided for the use of the erew, and the medicines

and appliances and the accommodation for seamen prescribed by this Act or by the Merchant Procedure if provi. Shipping Act, 1854.

If on inspection the provisions, &c., are found to be sions or water are found to be of bad quality and unfit for use or to be deficient in quantity, the shipping-master shall proceed as provided in section seventy-seven, and the penalty prescribed in the said section shall be incurred by any default of the master of the ship in respect of such provisions or water.

CHAPTER VIII.

POWER TO MAKE COMPLAINTS.

85. If any seaman or apprentice, whilst on board act I of 1856, Seamen to be allowed any ship, states to the master s. 72. that he desires to make compounts to a justice. complaint to a justice. plaint to a Magistrate against the master or any of the crew, the said master shall, if the ship is then at a place where there is a Magistrate, so soon as the service of the ship will permit, and if the ship is not then at such a place, so soon after her first arrival at such a place as the service of the ship will permit, allow such seaman to go ashore, or send him ashore in proper custody, so that he may be enabled to make such complaint, and shall, in default, be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

CHAPTER IX.

PROTECTION OF SEAMEN FROM IMPOSITION.

86. No wages due or accruing to any seaman or Act I of 1859, Sale of and charge apprentice shall be subject a 78.
upon wages to be invalid. to attachment from any
Court; and every payment of wages to a seaman
shall be valid in law, notwithstanding any previous sale or assignment of such wages or of any incumbrance thereon; and no assignment or sale of such wages, or of salvage made prior to the accruing thereof, shall bind the party making the same; and no power-of-attorney or authority for the receipt of any such wages or salvage shall be irrevocable.

87. No debt exceeding in amount three rupees Act 1 of 186% Debt exceeding three incurred by any seaman after 4.47.
rupees when recover- he has engaged to serve, shall be recoverable until the service agreed for is concluded.

88. If any person demands or receives from any act 1 of 1859, Penalty for over-charges by lodging ment in respect of his board or lodging in the house of such person for a longer period than such such person for a longer period than such seaman or apprentice has actually resided or boarded therein, he shall be punished with fine which that extend to one hand all the punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

I of 1859,

89. If any person receives or takes into his pos-Penalty for detaining session or under his control seamen's effects. any monies, documents, or effects of any seaman or apprentice, and does not return the same or pay the value thereof when required by such seaman or apprentice, subject to such deduction as may be justly due to him from such seaman or apprentice in respect of board or lodging or otherwise, or absconds therewith, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and any Magistrate may, besides inflicting such penalty by summary order, direct the amount or value of such monies, documents or effects, subject to such deduction as aforesaid, to be forthwith paid to such seaman or apprentice.

t I of 1859,

90. Every person who, not being in the service of Her Majesty and not being Persons not to go on board before the final ar-rival of ship, without permission. duly authorized by law for rival of ship, without the purpose, goes on board permission.

any ship about to arrive at the place of her destination before her actual arrival

· at the place of her discharge, without the permission of the master, shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees; and the master or person in charge of such ship may take any such person so going on board as aforesaid into custody, and deliver him up forthwith to any Police-officer, to be by him taken before a Magistrate to be dealt with according to the provisions of this Act.

t I of 1859.

91. If, within twenty-four hours after the arrival Penalty for solicitations by lodging house tish India, any person then being on board such ship solicits any seaman to become a lodger at the house of any person letting lodgings for hire, or takes out of such ship any effects of any seaman, except under his personal direction and with the permission of the master, he shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

CHAPTER X.

DISTRESSED SEAMEN.

WIL of

32

92. Nothing in this chapter applies to seamen Saving of provisions of apprentices to whom the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 and 1855. the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or of section 16 of the Merchant Shipping Act, Amendment Act, 1855, apply.

In this chapter "local authority " means such "Local authority." person as the Local Governsubject to the control of the Governor General in Council, appoint by name or in virtue of his office to exercise the powers conferred, and to perform the duties imposed, on the local authority under this chapter

Every person so appointed may be suspended or Power to suspend or dismissed by the Local Gov-dismiss, ernment which appointed

VII of D, s. 55.

93. The local authority may, subject to the Rollof of distressed rules hereinafter mentioned, provide for the subsistence—

(a) of all seamen and apprentices, being Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty, who have been shipwrecked, discharged or left behind at any place in British India, whether from any British ship employed in the merchant-service, or from any of

Her Majesty's ships, or who have been engaged by any person acting either as principal or agent to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign power, or to the subject of any foreign State, and who are in distress in any such place; and

(b) of all seamen and apprentices not being Native Indian subjects who have been shipwrecked, discharged or left behind at any place in British India from any British ship registered in British

India and who are in distress in any such place, until such time as such authority is able to pro-vide them with a passage as hereinafter provided.

94. Subject as aforesaid, the local authority may Act VII of

Distressed seamen to be sent home on heard tices to be put on board some Scamen to make up its crew.

Cause such seamen or apprentisso, s. 56, tices to be put on board some ship belonging to any subject of Her Majesty which is in want of men to make up its

complement, and is bound-

(a) in the case of seamen or apprentices who are Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty, to their home or to a port in British India near their home;

- (b) in the case of other British seamen or appron-tices, to any port in the United Kingdom or the British possession to which they belong (as the case requires); and
- (c) in the case of seamen or apprentices not being subjects of Her Majesty, to such place as the local authority, subject to the control of the Governor General in Council, may in each case determine.
- 95. In default of any such ship, the local author-Act VII of ity may, subject as aforesaid, 1880, s. 57. ship, on board of any provide such seamen or apany ship (whether British or foreign) bound-as aforesaid.

Name and other particulars with regard to agreement of any British 1880, a. 58. ship on board of which any seamen to be indersted on agreement of British ship.

ship. section ninety-four or section ninety-five, the name of every person so sent on board thereof, with such particulars concerning the case as the Governor General in Council may from time to time by rule prescribe.

97. The master of every British ship bound as Act VII of Master of British ship aforesaid shall receive and 1850, s. compelled to convey and give subsistence to such sistence to all seamen and apprentices whom he is required to take on board his ship under the provi-

sions of section ninety-four or section ninety-five, not exceeding one for every fifty tons burden, and shall, during the passage, provide every such seaman or apprentice with a proper berth or sleeping-place effectually protected against sea and weather.

98. If the master of any such ship fails or re-Act VII of fuses to receive on board his 1880. s. c. ship, or to give a passage or subsistence to, or to provide

for, any such seaman or apprentice contrary provisions of section ninety-seven, he shall, for each seaman and apprentice with respect to whom he so fails or refuses, be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or, when he is tried at any place beyond the limits of British India, to the equivalent of one thousand rupees in the currency of such place.

201

Every offence punishable under this section may be tried in any district or Presidency-town in which the offender is found, as well as in any district or Presidency-town in which it might be tried under the law relating to criminal procedure for the time being in force.

Act VII of 1880, s. 61.

99. When any master of a British ship has con-Conditions under which veyed a seaman or apprentice in excess of the number (if any) wanted to make up the complement of his crew to any place in accordance with the requisition of a local authority under this chapter, such master shall be entitled to be paid by the Secretary of State for India in Council in respect of the subsistence and passage of such seaman or apprentice such sum per diem as the Governor General in Council from time to time appoints:

Provided that no payment shall be made under this section except on the production of the following documents (that is to say) :-

(a) a certificate signed by the local authority by whose direction such seaman or apprentice was received on board, specifying the name of such soaman or apprentice, and the time when he was pectived on board; and

(b) a declaration in writing by such master made d verified in manner hereinafter provided, and

stating-

(1) the number of days during which such sea-man or apprentice received subsistence and was provided for as aforesaid on board his ship;

(2) the number of men and boys forming the complement of his crew;

(3) the number of seamen and apprentices employed on board his ship during the time such seaman or apprentice was on board; and

(4) every variation (if any) of such number.
The declaration required by this section shall, in
the case of a ship conveying Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty to a port in British India,
be made before a shipping master or such other
officer as the Local Government may appoint. In other cases such declaration shall be made and verified in the same manner as declarations made under section 212 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

Act VII of 1880, a. 62.

Vages and expenses incurred in respect of elistressed seamen to be charged on ship to which they belong in certain

100. (a) If any seman or apprentice, being a Wages and expenses curred in respect of Majesty and belonging to any British ship, is discharged or left behind at any place in British India without full compliance on the part of the

master with all the provisions in that behalf of the law for the time being in force, and becomes dis-tressed and is relieved under the provisions of this chapter; or

.(b) if any such seaman or apprentice, having been engaged by any person (whether acting as principal or agent) to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign power or to the subject of any foreign power, becomes distressed and is relieved as aforestid; or

(c) if any seaman or apprentice belonging to any British ship registered in British India, and not being a Native Indian subject of Her Majesty, is discharged or left behind at any place in British India without full compliance as aforesaid, and becomes distressed and is relieved as aforesaid,

the wages (if any) due to such seaman or apprentice, and all expenses incurred for his subsistence, necessary clothing, conveyance home, and, in case he should die before reaching home, for his burial, shall be a charge upon the ship, whether British or foreign, to which he so belonged as aforesaid.

101. All such wages and expenses shall be re- Act VII of Mode of recovering coverable with costs either 1850, s. da. from the master of such ship or from the person who is owner thereof for the time being, or in the case of an engagement for service in a foreign ship, from such master or owner, or from the person by whom such engagement was so made, in the same manner as other debts due to the Secretary of State for India in Council, or in the same manuer and by the same form and process in which wages due to the seaman or apprentice would be recoverable by

102. The Local Government may from time to Act VII of Local Government time by notification in the 1880, s. 64. may authorize persons official (Azzette, authorize, cither generally or specially, such persons as it thinks fit to sue for any such wages and expenses and recover the same.

And every person so authorized shall be entitled Such persons to be to sue and recover accord-deemed persons filling a public office. be a person filling a public public office within the meaning of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, section 57, clause (7).

103. When any such wages and expenses are Act VII of Board of Trade may due to or in respect of a sea-1880, s. 63. recover such amount man or apprentice mentioned in section one hundred, clause in section one hundred, clause recovered by a person authorized under section one hundred and two, be recovered by the Board of Trade in manner provided by the Merchant Shipping Act; 1854, section 213, and when so recovered shall. paid by the said Board to the Sceretary of State for India in Council.

104. In all proceedings under this chapter, whe-What shall be evither in British India or else-Act VII of unce of distress and where, the production of a penses incurred. dence of distress expenses incurred. certificate signed by the local authority by which any seaman or apprentice named therein was relieved, or any expenses were incurred, under this chapter, to the effect that such seaman or apprentice was in distress, and that such expenses were incurred in respect of such seaman or apprentice, shall be sufficient evidence that he was relieved, conveyed home or buried (as the case may be) at the expense of the revenues of British India.

105. The Governor General in Council may, from Act VII Power of Governor time to time, make rules to 1880, determine under what cirmake rules. cumstances and subject to what conditions seamen or apprentices may be relieved and provided with passages under this chapter, and generally to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

All such rules shall be published in the Gazette of India, and shall thereupon have the force of

CHAPTER XI.

DISCIPLINE.

Act I of 1859, s. 79.

106. Any master of, or any seaman or appren-Pountty for miscon-duct endangering ship or registered at, trading with, or being at, any port or place in British India who, by wilful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, does any act tending to the immediate loss, destrucserious damage of such ship, or tending immediately to endanger the life or limb of any person belonging to or on board of such ship, or who by wilful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, refuses or omits to do any lawful act proper and requisite to be done by him for preserving such ship from immediate loss, de-struction, or serious damage, or for preserving any person belonging to or on board of such ship from immediate danger to life or limb, shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with both.

Act I of 1850, a. 80.

107. Any Court having admiralty jurisdiction in

Powers of Admiralty Court in India in certain cases to remove master and appoint a new

British India may, upon application by the owner of any ship being within the juris-diction of such Court, or by the part-owner or consignee,

or by the agent of the owner, or by any certificated mate, or by one-third or more of the crew, of such ship, and upon proof on eath to the satisfaction of such Court that the removal of the master of such ship is necessary, remove him accordingly; and may also, with the consent of the owner or his agent, or the consignee of the ship, or if there is no owner or agent of the owner or consignee of the ship, within the invisibilition of the Court there ship within the jurisdiction of the Court, then, without such consent, appoint a new master in his stead, and may also make such order and may require such security in respect of costs in the matter as it thinks fit.

Act IV of 1875, a. 23, para. 3.

The powers conferred by this section may, at any port in British India where principal criminal there is no Court having ad-Exerc'se of such powers by principal criminal Courts. cised by the principal Court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction at such port.

Act T of 1859, s. 88.

108. Whenever any seaman who has been lawfully engaged, or any ap-Offences of seamen and apprentices, and their punishments. prentice to the commits any of the following offences, he shall be punished summarily as follows; (that is to say)-

(a) For desertion he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which Desertion. may extend to twelve weeks, and shall also be liable to forfeit all or any part of the clothes and effects he leaves on board, and all or any part of the wages or emolu-ments which he has then earned, and also, if such desertion takes place at any port or place not in British India, at the discretion of the Court, to forfeit all or any part of the wages or emoluments he may earn in any other ship in which he may be employed until his next return to any port or place in British India, and to satisfy any excess of wages paid by the master or owner of the ship from which he deserts, to any substitute engaged in his place at a higher rate of wages than the rate stipulated to be paid to him.

Neglecting or refusing Negrecting of to proceed to see, absence within twenty-four hours before sailing, and absence without leave.

(b) For neglecting or refusing, without reasonable cause, to join his ship or to proceed to sea in his ship, or for absence without leave at any time within twenty-four hours of the ship's sailing from any port,

either at the commencement or during the proof any voyage, or for absence at any time without leave and without sufficient reason from his ship or from his duty not amounting to desertion or not treated as such by the master, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to ten weeks, and shall also, at the discretion of the Court, be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding the amount of two days' pay, and in addition for every twenty-four hours of absence either a sum not exceeding six days' pay, or any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute.

(c) For quitting the ship without leave after her arrival at her port of de-livery and before she is placed Quitting without leave before ship is secured. in security, he shall be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding

one month's pay

(d) For wilful disobedience to any lawful command he shall be pun-Act of disobedience. ished with imprisonment may extend to four weeks, for a term which and shall also be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding two days' pay,

(e) For continued wilful disobedience to lawful commands, or continued wil-ful neglect of duty, he shall Continued disobebe punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks, and shall also be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to forfeit for every twenty-four hours' continuance of such disobedience or neglect, either a sum not exceeding six days' pay, or any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a

substitute.

(f) For assaulting any master or mate he shall be punished with imprison-Assault an officers. ment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks.

- (g) For combining with any other or others of Combining to disobey. the crew to disobey lawful commands, or to neglect duty, or to impede the navigation of the ship or the progress of the voyage, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks.
- (A) For wilfully damaging the ship, or embezzling or wilfully damagembezzlement.

 cargo, he shall be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum equal in amount to the loss thereby sustained, and also, at the discretion of the Court, to imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks.
- (i) For any act of smuggling of which he is convicted, and whereby loss or damage is occasioned to the master or owner, he shall be "liable to pay to such master or owner such a sum as is sufficient to reimburse the master or owner for such loss or damage; and the whole or a proportionate part of his wages may be retained in satisfaction or on account of such liability, without prejudice to any further remedy.

2

Act I of 1869,

109. Upon the commission of any of the offences

Entry of offences to be made in official log, and to be read over, or a copy given to the offender, and his reply, if any, to be also entered. enumerated in the last proceding section, an entry thereof shall be made in the official log-book, and shall be signed by the master and

also by the mate or one of the crew. The offender, if still in the ship, shall, before the next subsequent arrival of the ship at any port, or if she is at the time in port before her departure therefrom, either be furnished with a copy of such entry or have the same read over distinctly and audibly to him, and may thereover distinctly and audibly to him, and may there-upon make such reply thereto as he thinks fit. A statement that a copy of the said entry has been so furnished, or that the same has been so read over as aforesaid, and the reply (if any) made by the offender shall likewise be entered and signed in manner aforesaid. In any subsequent legal proceeding, the entries hereinbefore required shall, if wracticable, he produced or proved and in shall, if practicable, be produced or proved, and in default of such production or proof, the Court hearing the case may, at its discretion, refuse to receive evidence of the offence.

Ant 1 of 1859,

110. Every scafaring person whom the master of

Seamen whom masters of ships are compelled to convey, and persons going in ships without leave, to be subject to pensities for breach of discipline. of any ship is, under the authority of this Act or any law, compelled to take on board and convey, and every person who goes to sea in any ship without the consent

of the master or owner or other person entitled to give such consent, shall, so long as he remains in such ship, be subject to the same laws and regula-tions for preserving discipline, and to the same penalties and punishments for offences constituting or tending to a breach of discipline, to which he would be subject if he were a member of the crew and had signed the agreement.

Act 1 of 1859,

111. Whenever, either at the commencement or

Master or owner may apprehenddeserters without warrant. during the progress of any voyage, any seaman or apprehice neglects or refuses to join, or deserts from, or refuses to proceed to sea in, any ship in which he is duly engaged to serve, or is found otherwise absenting himself therefrom without leave, the master or any mate, or the owner, ship's husband, or consignee, may, with or without the assistance of Police-officers who are hereby directed to give the same if required, apprehend him without first procuring a warrant; and thereupon in any case, and shall, in case he so requires and it is practicable, convey him before some Court capable of taking cognizance of the matter, to be dealt with according to law; and may, for the purpose of conveying him before such Court, detain him in custody for a period not ex-ceeding twenty-four hours or such shorter time as may be necessary, or may, if he does not so re-quire, or if there is no such Court at or near the place, at once convey him on board.

If any such apprehension appears to the Court before which the case is brought to have been made on improper or on insufficient grounds, the master, mate, owner, ship's husband or consignee, who makes the same or causes the same to be made, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees; but such fine, if inflicted, shall be a bar to any action for false imprisonment in respect of such apprehension.

112. Whenever any seaman or apprentice is Act I of 1859,

Descriters may be sent brought before any Court on a 87. on board in lieu of being imprisoned. or to proceed to sea in any ship in which he is engaged to serve, or of having deserted or otherwise absented himself therefrom without leave, such Court may, if the master or the owner or his agent so requires, instead of committing the offender to prison, cause him to be conveyed on board for the son, cause nim to be conveyed on hoard for the purpose of proceeding on the voyage, or deliver him to the master or any mate of the ship, or the owner or his agent, to be by them so conveyed, and may in such case order any costs and expenses properly incurred by or on behalf of the master or owner by reason of the offence, to be paid by the offender, and if necessary to be deducted from any praces which he has then carried or which he wire wages which he has then earned, or which by virtue of his then existing engagement he may afterwards earn.

113. Whenever any seaman or apprentice not Act XIII of shipped in British India de-1876, c. 6.

Descriers. serts or otherwise absents

himself without leave from any ship in which he is engaged to serve, the master of the ship shall, within forty-eight hours of discovering such desertion or absence, report the same to such officer as the Local Government appoints in this behalf, unless in the meantime the deserter or absentee returns.

Any master wilfully neglecting to comply with the provisions of this section shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one month, or with both.

114. If any seaman or apprentice is imprisoned on Act I of 1859,

Senmen imprisoned for the ground of his having s. 88. the ground of his having s. 88. neglected or refused to join, discipline muy be sent on board before termination of sentence. on heard before termina-tion of sentence. ship in which he is engaged to serve, or of having desert-ed or otherwise absented himself therefrom without

leave, or of his having committed any other breach of discipline, and if during such imprisonment and before his engagement is at an end his services are required on board his ship, any Magistrate may, at the request of the master or of the owner or his agent, cause such seaman or apprentice to be conveyed on board his said ship for the purpose of proceeding on the voyage, or to be delivered to the master or any mate of the ship or to the owner or his agent, to be by them so conveyed notwithstanding that the termination of the period for which he was sentenced to imprisonment has not arrived.

115. If any seaman or apprentice not shipped in Act XIII of Power to deal with prisoned seamen not for any offence for which he

Power to deal with imprisoned seemen not shipped in British India in accordance with sec-

has been sentenced to imprisonment for a term not ex-

ceeding one month, any Ma-gistrate may deal with him in the same way as he may deal with a seaman or apprentice imprisoned on any of the grounds mentioned in section one hundred and fourteen.

116. If any seaman or apprentice not shipped in Act XIII of Bules as to imprisoned 1876, c. 8. Rules as to imprisoned on a complaint made by or on

behalf of the master or owner of the ship in which he is engaged to serve, on any of the grounds mentioned in section one hundred

and fourteen or for any offence for which he has been sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, the following rules shall be observed:

(a) No person shall, while such imprisonment lasts, without the previous sanction in writing of the Local Government or of such officer as it appoints in this behalf, engage any Native of India to serve as a seaman on board such ship :

(b) the Local Covernment, or such officer as it appoints in this behalf, may tender such seaman or apprentice to the master or owner of the ship in which he is engaged to serve, and if such master or owner, without assigning reasons satisfactory to the Local Government or to such officer as aforesaid refuse to receive him on board, may require such master or owner to deposit in the local shipping office (1) the wages due to such seaman or apprentice, and his money, clothes and other effects, and (2) such sum as may in the opinion of the Local Government or of such officer as aforesaid be sufficient to defray the cost of the passage of the said seaman or apprentice to the port at which he was shipped, according to the scale of cost usual in the

with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend

to one thousand rupees, or with both.

Any master or owner refusing or neglecting to deposit such wages, money, clothes and other effects, or such sum as aforesaid, shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, and in default of payment of such fine, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months.

Rutries and certificates of desertion from any ship registered at a port or place in British India while such ship is at any place out of British India, the master shall produce l of 1859, the entry of such desertion in the official log-book to the person or persons required by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to endorse on the agreement a certificate of such desertion; and such person or persons shall thereupon make and certify a copy of such entry and also a copy of the said certificate of desertion. The master shall forthwith transmit such copies to the shipping master at the port where such scauman was engaged, who shall, if required, cause the same to be produced in any legal proceeding; and such copies, if purporting to be so made and certified as aforesaid, shall in any legal proceeding relating to such desertion be received as evidence of the entries therein appearing. evidence of the entries therein appearing.

118. Whenever a question arises whether the wages of any seaman or apprentice are forfeiture of wages. d of 1859, Pacificies for proving desertion so far as conserving for feiture of wages.

prentice are forfeited for desertion, it shall be sufficient for the party insisting on the

forfeiture to show that such seaman or apprentice was duly engaged in, or that he belonged to, the ship from which he is alleged to have deserted, and that he quitted such ship before the comand that he quitted such ship before the com-pletion of the voyage or engagement, or if such voyage was to terminate at any port or place in British India, and the ship has not returned, that he is absent from her, and that an entry of the desertion has been duly made in the official log-book. Thereupon the desertion shall so far as relates to any ferfeiture of wages or emoluments under the provisions hereinbefore con-

tained, be deemed to be proved, unless the seaman or apprentice can produce a proper certificate of discharge or can otherwise show to the satisfaction of the Court that he had sufficient reasons for leaving his ship.

119. Whenever in any proceeding relating to Act 1 of 1859, scameu's wages it is shown s. 91. Costs of procuring imprisonment may, to the oxtent of thirty rupees, has in the course of the voybe deducted from wages. age been convicted of offence by any competent tribunal and rightfully punished therefor by imprisonment or otherwise, the Court hearing the case may direct a part of the the wages due to such seaman, not exceeding thirty rupees, to be applied in reimbursing any costs properly incurred by the master in procuring such conviction and punishment.

Amount of forfeiture how to be ascertained when seamen contract by the voyage or by the run s. 92.

by the voyage or by the run s. 92.

or by the share, and not by the month or other stated period of time, the amount of forfeiture to be incurred under this Act shall be taken to be an amount beginn the same at the same and the same are the same as the same are the same as the same are the same as the same are the same taken to be an amount bearing the same proportion to the whole wages or share as a month or other the period hereinbefore mentioned in fixing th amount of such forfeiture (as the case may be) bears to the whole time spent in the voyage; and if the whole time spent in the voyage does not exceed the period for which the pay is to be forfeited, the forfeiture shall extend to the whole wages or share.

121. All clothes, effects, wages, and emoluments Act 1 of 1859. which under the provisions . 93. Application of forfelhereinbefore contained are forfeited for desertion, shall be applied in the first instance in or towards the reimbursement of the expenses occasioned by such desertion to the master or owner of the ship from which the desertion has taken place, and may, if earned subsequently to the desertion, be recovered by such master or by the owner or his agent in the same manner as the deserter might have recovered the same if they had not been forfeited; and in any legal proceeding relating to such wages, the Court may order th same to be paid accordingly; and, subject to such reimbursement, the same shall be paid into the public treasury and carried to the account of Government. In all other cases of forfeiture of wages under the provisions hereinbefore contained, the forfeiture shall, in the absence of any specific directions to the contrary, be for the benefit of the master or owner by whom the wages are payable,

122. Any question concerning the forfeiture of Act 1 of 1869, Questions of forfeitures or deductions from the wages 4. 94.

may be decided in suits of any ceaman or apprentice. of any ceaman or apprentice, may be determined in any may be determined in any proceeding lawfully instituted with respect to such wages, notwithstanding that the wages, notwithstanding that the offence in respect of which such question arises, though hereby made punishable by imprisonment as well as forfeiture, has not been made the subject of any criminal proceeding.

123. If any seaman, on or before being engaged, Act 1 of 1859, Penalty for false state. wilfully and fraudulently ment as to last suip or makes a false statement of the name of his last ship, or name. the name of his last ship, or last alleged ship, or wilfully and fraudulently makes a false statement of his own name, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees,

and such fine may be deducted from any wages he may earn by virtue of such engagement as aforesaid, and shall, subject to reimbarsement of the loss and expenses (if any) occasioned by any previous desertion, be paid and applied in the same manner as other fines payable under this Act.

Act I of 1870,

124. Whenever any seaman commits an act of Fines to be deducted misconduct for which his agreement imposes a fine, and which it is intended to punish by enforcing such fine, an entry thereof shall be made in the official log-book, and a copy of such entry shall be furnished or the same shall be read over to the offender and be read over to the offender, and an entry of such reading over and of the reply (if any) made by the offender shall be made, in the manner and subject to the conditions hereinbefore specified with respect to the offences against discipline specified in

and punishable under this Act.

Such fine shall be deducted and paid over as follows (that is to say), if the offender is discharged at any port or place in British India, and the offence, and such entries in respect thereof as aforesaid, are proved, in the case of a foreign-going ship to the satisfaction of the shipping master before whom the offender is discharged, and in the case of a home-trade ship to the satisfaction of the shipping master at or nearest to the place at which the crew is discharged, the master or owner shall deduct such fine from the wages of the offender and pay the same over to such shipping master; and if before the final discharge of the crew in British India, any such offender as aforeand enters into any of Her Majesty's ships or is dis-charged at any place not in British India, and the offence and such entries as aforesaid are proved to the satisfaction of the officer in command of the ship into which he so enters or of the consular officer, officer of customs, or other person by whose sanction he is so discharged, the fine shall thereupon be deducted as aforesaid, and an entry of such deduction shall then be made in the official log-book, (if any) and signed by such officer or other person; and on the return of the ship to British India, the master or owner shall pay over such fine, in the case of foreign-going ships to the shipping master before whom the crew is discharged, and in the case of home-trade ships to the shipping master at or nearest to the place at which the crew is discharged.

If any master or owner neglects or refuses to pay

over any such fine in manner aforesaid, he shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to six times the amount of the fine retained

by him;

Provided that no act of misconduct for which any such fine as aforesaid has been inflicted and paid shall be otherwise punished under the provisions of this Act.

Act I of 1850, s. 97.

125: Every person who by any means whatever Penalty for enticing persuades or attempts to desert and harbouring persuade any scaman or apprentice to neglect or refuse deserters. to join or proceed to sea in or to desert from his ship, or otherwise to absent himself from his duty, shall for each such offence in respect of each such seaman or apprentice be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and every person who wilfully harbours or secretes any seaman or apprentice who has deserted from his thip or who has wilfully neglected or refused to join or has deserted from his ship, knewing or having reason to believe such seaman or apprentice to have so done, shall for every such seaman or apprentice so harboured or secreted be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

126. Any person who secretes himself and goes Act 1 of Pensity for obmining to sea in any ship without s. the consent of either the owner, consignee, or master, or of a mate, or of any, person in charge of such ship, or of any other person entitled to give such consent, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to four weeks.

On change of masters, documents hereby read at any port or place in British quired to be handed over to successor.

at any port or place in British quired to be handed over the reason quits the ship and is successor the command by some other person, he shall deliver to his successor the various documents relating to the review of the chip and documents relating to the navigation of the ship and to the crew thereof which are in his custody; and shall in, default be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees; and such successor shall, immediately on assuming the command of the ship, enter in the official log a list of the documents so delivered to him.

CHAPTER XII.

OFFICIAL LOGS.

128. An official log-book of every ship registered Act I of II Official logs to be at any port or place in British a. 103.

kept in forms sanctioned by Local Government. ships of a burden not exceeding three hundred tons, shall be kept in a form sanctioned by the Local Government; and such official log may at the discontinuous of the process. official log may, at the discretion of the master or owner, either be kept distinct from the ordinary ship's log or united therewith, so that in all cases all the blanks in the official log be duly filled up.

129. Every entry in every official log shall be Act I of M Rutries to be made in after the occurrence to which it relates, and if not made on the same day as the occurrence to which it relates shall be made and dated so as to show the date of the occurrence, and of the entry respecting it; and in no case shall any entry therein in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the ship at her final port of discharge be made more than twenty-four hours after such arrival.

130. Every master of a ship for which an official Act I of M log-book is hereby required s. 105. shall make for cause to be made therein entries of the

following matters; (that is to say)—

(a) Every legal conviction of any member of his erew and the punishment Convictions. inflicted:

(b) Every offence committed by any member of his crew for which it is inoffences.

In crew for which it is intended to prosecute, or to enforce a forfeiture, or to exact a fine, together with such statement concerning the reading over the entry and concerning the reply (if any) made to the charge, as hereinbefore required:

(c) Every offence for which punishment is inflicted on board and the requirements. Offences,

Punishments. fligted on neared :

(d) A statement of the conduct, character, and Conduct, &c., of crew. qualifications of each of his declines to give an opinion on such particulars:

(c) Every case of illness or injury happening to much any member of the crew with Illness and injuries. the nature thereof, and the medical treatment adopted (if any):

Deaths.

(Every case of death happening on board, and of the cause thereof:

Births.

Marriages

(g) Every birth happening on board with the sex of the infant, and the names of the parents:

(h) Every marriage taking place on board with the names and ages of the parties :

(i) The name of every seaman or apprentice who ceases to be a member of the Quitting ship. crew otherwise than by death,

with the place, time, manner, and cause thereof:

(j) The amount of wages due to any seamun

Wages of men entering navy.

with the place, time, manner, and cause thereof:

(j) The amount of wages due to any seamun

who enters Her Majesty's

service during the voyage:

(A) The wages due to any seaman or apprentice Wages of deceased who dies during the voyage and the gross amount of all deductions to be made therefrom:

(1) The sale of the effects of any seaman or ap-

Sale of decensed men's prentice who dies during the effects.

voyage, including a statement of each article sold and of the sum received

for it:

(m) Every collision with any other ship and Collisions, the circumstances unwhich the same occurred,

Act I of 1859, 131. The entries hereby required to be made in

Entries how to be official log-books shall be
signed.

signed as follows; (that is to
say) every such entry shall be signed by the
master and by the mate or some other of the crew, and every entry of illness, injury, death, or birth shall be also signed by the surgeon or medical practitioner on board (if any); and every entry of wages due to, or of the sale of the effects of, any seaman or apprentice who dies shall be signed by the master and by the mate and some other member of the crew, and every entry of wages due to any seaman who enters Her Majesty's service, shall be signed by the master and by the seaman or by the officer anthorized to receive the sea-

Act I of 1859, a. 107.

132. The following offences in respect of official rematties in respect of log-books shall be punishable ashereinafter mentioned; (that is to say) -

(a) If in any case an official log-book is not kept in the manner hereby required, or if any entry hereby directed to be made in any such log-book is not made at the time and in the manner hereby directed, the master shall for each such offence incur the specific penalty hercin mentioned in respect thereof, or where there is no such specific penalty, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

(b) Every person who makes or produces to be made or assists in making any entry in an official log-book, in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the ship at her final port of discharge in British India, more than twenty-four hours after such arrival, shall for each

such offence be punished with fine which may extend to three hundred rupees

(c) Every person who wilfully destroys or mutilates or renders illegible any entry in any official log-book, or who wilfully makes or procures to be made or assists in making any false or fraudulent entry or omission in any such log-book, shall for each such offence be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year.

133. All entries made in any official log-book as act I of 188 hereinbefore directed shall be 108. to be received in evidence in any proceeding in any Court of Justice, subject to all just exceptions.

Official logs to be deli-vered to shipping master on ship's arrival at port of destination in British

134. The master of every foreign-going ship Act of 183 Official logs to be delishable, within forty-eight a 109. vered to shipping master on ship's arrival at port of destination in British India.

the discharge of the crew, whichever first happens.

deliver to the shipping master before whom the crew is discharged, the official log-book of the voyage; and the master or owner of every home-trade ship of a burden exceeding three hundred ton shall, within twenty-one days after the thirti th day of June and the thirty-first day of Docember in every year, transmit or deliver to some shipping master in British India the official log-book for the preceding half year; and every master or owner who refuses or neglects to deliver his official log-book, as hereby required, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

135. If any ship ceases, by reason of transfer of Act 1 of 1859 ownership or change of 'em-a. 110.

Official logs to be transmitted to shipping master in case of trans-fer of ship and in case

ployment, to fall within the operation of section one hundred and twenty-eight,

the master or owner thereof shall, if such ship is then in any port in British India, within one month, and if she is elsewhere, within six months, deliver or transmit to the shipping master, at the port to which the ship belonged, the official log-book duly made out to the time at which she ceased to be within such operation, and in default shall for each offence be punished with fine which may extend to ... one hundred rupees; and if any ship is lost or abandoned, the master or owner thereof shall, if practicable, and as soon as possible, deliver or transmit to the shipping master at the port to which the ship belonged, the official log-book (if any) duly made out to the time of such loss or abandonment, and in default shall for each offence be punished. with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

CHAPTER XIII.

INVESTIGATIONS INTO CASUALITIES,

136. Nothing in this chapter affects the powers Cf. Act IV or Saving of powers conferred by section 240 of 1873, s. 23:
of cortain Admiralty the Merchant Shipping Act, Act XV of 1863, s. 10:
1864, on Courts having ad- Act XXVIII
on 1861, s. 3.

137. Whenever any Magistrate, or any officer see Act II
Report of casualties to appointed by the Local Gov. of 1875,
we made to Local Gov. ernment in this behalf, re. 3. and
Bertion 81 ceives credible information of the Bill which after 351

(a) any ship has been lost, abandoned, stranded wards become or materially damaged on or near the coasts of 1890.

British India; or

Ci. M.S. Act.

Act IV

1

24

(b) by reason of any casualty happening to or on board of any ship on or near such coasts, loss of life has ensued; or

(c) any ship has caused loss or material damage to any other ship on or near such coasts; or

(d) any such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty has happened elsewhere to any stranding, British ship, and any competent witnesses thereof have arrived or are to be found at any place in British India; or

(c) any British ship is supposed to have been lost, and any evidence can be obtained in British India as to the circumstances under which she pro-

ceeded to sea or was last heard of; he shall forthwith report in writing such in-

formation to the Local Government.

In the cases mentioned in clauses (a), (b) and (c), the master, pilot, harbour-master or other person in aharge of the ship or (where two ships are concerned) in charge of each ship, at the time of such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty, and in cases under clause (d), where the master of

the ship concerned, or (except in case of a loss) where the ship concerned, proceeds to any place in British India from the place where such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty has

occurred, the master of such ship, shall, on arriving in British India, give immediate notice of such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or easualty to the nearest Magistrate, or, when he arrives at a port in British India, to the officer appointed at such port as aforesaid.

Any person bound to give notice under this tection and wilfully failing to give home under this be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, and, in default of payment, to simple imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months.

See Act IV of 1875, a. 4.

138. If in any such case a formal investigation into the facts mentioned in Power to appoint sposection one hundred and thirty-seven, clause (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), appears to the Local Government to be requisite or expedient, the Local Government (whether such notice be given or not) may appoint a special Court, consisting of not less than two nor make such investigation, and may fix the place for making the same.

One of such persons shall be a Magistrate acting in or near the place where the investigation is made: another shall be some person conversant with maritime affairs: the other or others (if any) shall be conversant with either maritime or mercantile affairs,

See Act IV of 1875, a. 5.

Other Courts author-ndite investigate case. Drineipal Court of ordinary jed to criminal jurisdiction at every port of British India where there is no Court having admiralty jurisdiction, is hereby authorized, when so directed by the Local Government, to make the investigations referred to in section one hundred and thirty-eight.

Act XIII of 1578 s. &

140. Any Court making an investigation under Power to inquire into section one hundred and thirty-eight or section one hundred and thirty-nine may inquire into any charge of incompetency or misconduct arising, in the course of such investigation, against any master, mate or engineer as well as into

any charge of a wrongful act or default on his part causing any such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty as aforesaid.

In every case in which any such charge, whether of incompetency or misconduct, or of a wrongful act or default, as aforesaid, arises against any master, mate or engineer in the course of an investigation, the Court shall before the commencement of such inquiry cause to be furnished to him a copy of the report or statement of the case upon which the investigation has been directed

141. If the Local Government has reason to Cr. s. 6 of Act live of 1876.

Local Government believe that there are grounds believe that there are grounds Also s. 241 of for charging any master, 17 & 18 Vic., Local Government may direct investigation in cases of incompetency for charging any master, 17 & 1 mate or engineer holding a c. 104.

or misconduct. certificate granted by the Board of Trade or a Local Government with incompetency or misconduct; otherwise than in the course of an investigation under section one hundred and thirty-eight or section one hundred and thirtynine, it may transmit a statement of the case to any Court mentioned in section one hundred and thirtynine, at or nearest to the place at which it may be convenient for the parties and witnesses to attend, and may direct such Court to make an investigation into such charge.

Before commencing such investigation, the Court Cf. Act IV of shall cause the master, mate or engineer so charged 1875, s. 7. to be furnished with a copy of the statement so transmitted by the Local Government.

142. For the purpose of an investigation under Act IV of this chapter into any charge 1875, • 10. Person accused to be against a master, mate or engineer, the Court may summon him to appear, and shall give him full opportunity of making a defence, either in person or

143. For the purpose of any investigation under Cf. Act IV of this chapter, the Court mak-Powers of Courts as to ing the investigation, so far as relates to compelling evidence and regulating proceedings. the attendance and examin-

ation of witnesses and the production of documents and the regulation of the proceedings, shall have

otherwise.

(a) if such Court is a special Court, the same powers as are exerciseable by the principal Court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction for the place at which the investigation is made;
(b) if such Court is a Court having admiralty

jurisdiction or a principal Court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction, the same powers as are exerciseable by such Court in the exercise of such admiralty or criminal jurisdiction (as the case may be).

When any investigation involves or appears likely to involve any question as to the cancelling or suspension of the certificate of a master, mate or engineer, the Court making such investigation shall constitute as its assessors for the purpose of the investigation two persons having experience in the merchant-service; and in every other investigation the Court making it may, if it think fit, constitute as its assessor for the purposes of the investigation any person conversant with maritime affairs and willing to act as such assessor.

Such persons shall attend during the investiga-tion and deliver their opinions in writing, to be recorded on the proceedings. But the exercise of all powers conferred on the Court by this Act or any other emetment for the time being in force shall rest with the Court.

Act IV of 1875, s. 15. 144. If any Court making an investigation under

Power to arrest witnesses and cause entry
and detention of vessels.

Warrunt for his arrest, and may, for the purpose of

warrant for his arrest, and may, for the purpose of offecting such arrest, authorize any officer (subject, nevertheless, to any general or special instructions from the Local Government) to enter any vessel.

Any officer so authorized may, for the purpose of enforcing such entry, call to his aid any officers of police or customs, or any other persons, and may seize and detain the vessel for such time as is reasonably necessary to effect the arrest; and every such officer or other person shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Iudian Penal Code, section 186.

No person shall be detained by virtue of this

No person shall be detained by virtue of this section for more than forty-eight hours.

Act IV of 1876, 5, 16.

Power to commit for rial.

Power to commit for tigation, it appears that any person has committed within the jurisdiction of any Court

the jurisdiction of any Court in British India an offence punishable under any law in force in British India, the Court making the investigation may (subject to such rules consistent with this Act as the High Court may from time to time prescribe) cause him to be arrested, or commit him or hold him to bail to take his trial before the proper Court; and may bind over

Power to bind over persons to give evidence at such trial, and may, for the purposes of this section, exercise all the powers of a Magistrate of the first class or of a Prèsidency Magistrate.

And whenever in the course of such trial the testimony of any witness is required in relation to the

And whenever in the course of such trial the testimony of any witness is required in relation to the subject-matter, any deposition previously made by him in relation to the same subject-matter before any Court making an investigation under this chapter shall, if authenticated by the signature of the Magistrate or presiding Judge, be admissible in evidence on proof—

(a) that the witness cannot be found within the jurisdiction of the Court before which the trial is

held; and
(b) that it was made in the presence of the person accused and that he had an opportunity of cross-examining such witness.

A vertificate by the Magistrate or presiding Judge that the deposition was made in the presence of the accused and that he had such opportunity shall, unless the contrary be proved, be sufficient evidence that it was so made

sufficient evidence that it was so made.

For the purposes of this section the Recorder of Rangoon shall, within the local limits of his ordinary civil jurisdiction, be deemed to be the High

Cour

Cf. Act IV of 1875, sc. 11 and 12.

Report by Court to tigations under this chapter, transmit to the Local Government. to the Local Government a full report of the conclusions at which it has arrived, together with the evidence.

In cases in which, under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1880, the Court is required to send a report to the Board of Trade, such report shall be sent through the Local Government, and the transmission of such report to the Local Government shall be a sufficient compliance with this section.

CHAPTER XIV.

Suspension, &c., of Certificates.

Saving of power'to powers conferred by the cancel and suspend certificates under English Act.

Or inquiries under sections one hundred and thirty-eight, one hundred and thirty-nine, one hundred and forty and one hundred and forty-one of this Act, to cancel or suspend certificates granted under any of the said Merchant Shipping Acts, or certificates to which the provisions of any such Act have been made applicable under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869.

When any such Court cancels or suspends any Power to issue local such certificate, it may, in certificates in lieu of its report to the Local Goysuch certificate.

ment to grant, without examination, to the holder of such certificate, when such certificate is a certificate as mate; and, when such certificate as mate or engineer, a certificate as mate or engineer, a certificate as mate or engineer, as the case may be of a grade lower than that which he he d at the time of such cancellation or suspension; and such Local Government, if it thinks fit, and if it is empowered by any enactment of a British Indian legislature for the time being in force to grant such certificate, may grant it under such enactment, but without examination. A certificate so granted shall have the same effect as if it had been granted after examination, but shall not have the effect of a certificate granted under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, or of any order in Council under the said Act.

The power to grant a certificate conferred by this section may be exercised by the Local Government even though the Court has not advised it so to do.

148. Any certificate (whether of competency or Sc. Act IV of Local Government service) which has been 1875, s. 16.

may suspend or cancel granted by any Local Government to any master, mate or engineer, but has not been granted under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping (Colonial)

Act, 1869, or of any order in Council under the said Act, may be suspended or cancelled; by that or any other Local Government, in the following cases, that is to say:—

(a) if, upon any investigation made under this after investigation under this Act; Act, the Court reports that the loss, stranding or abandonment of, or damage to, any ship, or loss of life, has been caused by his wrongful act or default, or that he is incompetent, or has been guilty of any gross act of drunkenness, tyranny or other misconduct;

(b) if, upon any investigation made under the after investigation by any court or tribunal for the time being authorized by the legislative authority in any British possession to make enquiry into charges of incompetency or misconduct on the part of masters, mates or engineers of ships, or as to shipwrecks or other casualties affecting ships, the Court or tribunal reports that such master, mate or engineer is incompetent, or has been guilty of any gross act

of misconduct, daunkenness or tyranny, or that the loss, stranding or abandonment of, or damage to, any ship, or loss of life, has been caused by his wrongful act or default;

(c) if he is proved to have been convicted of any offence which, if committed in British India, would be non-bailable, or, if com-

mitted in England, would be a felony; and
(d) if (in the case of a master) he has been superseded by the order of any Naval Court constituted as provided by the

Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or by any other

law for the time being in force :

Provided that, in any case in which an investigation has been made into a charge against any master, mate or engineer, no certificate shall be suspended or cancelled under clause (a) unless the Local Government is satisfied that the holder of the certificate has been furnished before the commencement of the investigation with the copy of the report or statement required by section one hundred and forty, or section one hundred and forty-one, as the case may be.

nt 1875, s. 49,

149. Every master, mate or engineer whose certificate is cancelled or sus-Master, &c., to deliver pended under section one hundred and forty-eight shall deliver it to the shipping-master, or to such other personas the Local Government which cancelled or suspended the certificate directs, and in default of such delivery shall, for each offence, be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

See Act IV 1871, s. 20.

150. If the Local Government which cancels Report to other Local or suspends, under section one hundred and forty-eight a certificate of a master, mate,

or engineer, is not the Local Government that granted the same, the Local Government so cancelling or suspending the certificate shall report the pro-ceedings, and the fact of cancelment or suspension, to the Local Government which granted such certificate.

See Act 1V of 1875, a. 21.

151. Every Local Government cancelling or suspending, under section one hundred and forty-eight, Report to Board of the certificate of a master, mate or engineer shall, as soon as may be practicable, report to the Board of Trade the fact of such cancellation or suspension.

See Act 1V of 1875, s. 22.

152. Any Local Government may, at any time, revoke any order of cancel-Power to revoke canment or suspension which it may have made under section one hundred and forty-eight orgrant, without examination, to any person, whose Power to grant new sertificate. certificate it has so cancelled, a new certificate of the same or of any lower grade.

A certificate so granted shall have the same effect as if it had been granted after examination, but shall not have the effect of a certificate granted under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, or of any order in Council under the said Act.

A certificate of competency for a home-trade ship under this Act shall be deemed, for the purs of this section, to be of a lower grade than a certificate of competency for a foreign-going ship under the same Act.

CHAPTER XV.

HEALTH-OFFICERS.

153. The Local Government may, from time Bill, chap. v. Appointment and to time, appoint, at any somers of Health-officer. port subject to the Indian Ports Act, 1875, an officer to be called the Healthofficer, and may suspend or remove from office any officer so appointed.

Such officer shall, subject to the control of the Local Government, have the following powers within the limits of the port for which he is appointed, that is to say :-

- (a) with respect to any ship, the powers con-ferred by section eighty-four on a shipping master;
- (b) power to enter on board any ship and medically examine all or any of the seamen or apprentices on board such ship;
- (c) power to require and enforce the production of the log-book and any other books, papers or documents which he thinks necessary for the purpose of enquiring into the health and medical condition of the persons on board such ship;
- (d) power to call before him and examine for such purpose all or any of such persons, and to require answers to any enquiries he thinks lit to make;
- (e) power to require any person to examined by him to make and subscribe a declaration of the truth of the statements made by such person.

CHAPTER XVI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Depositions to be recived in evidence when intresses cannot be proued. Depositions to be received in evidence when
witnesses cannot be prodirectly before any Judge of dweed. trate or before any person au-

thorized by law or by consent of parties to receive evidence, the testimony of any witness is required in relation to the subject-matter of such proceeding, any deposition that such witness may have previously made in relation to the same subject-matter before any Justice or Magistrate in Her Majesty's dominions (including all parts of British India other than those subject to the same Local Government as the port or place where such proceedings are instituted), or any British consular officer elsewhere, shall, authenticated by the signature of the Justice, Magistrate or consular officer, be admissible in evidence on due proof that such witness cannot be found within the jurisdiction of the Court in which such proceedings are instituted.

Provided that, if the proceeding is criminal, such deposition shall not be admissible unless it was made in the presence of the person accused, and the fact that it was so made is certified by the Justice, Magistrate or consular officer.

It shall not be necessary in any case to prove the signature or official character of the person appearing to have signed any such deposition; and in any criminal proceeding, such cortificate as aforesaid shall, unless the contrary is proved, be sufficient evidence of the accused having been present in manner thereby certified.

155. In all cases where any Court or Magistrate wages, penalties, &c.,
payable by master or
owner may be levied by
distress of ship.

has power to make an order
directing payment to be made
of any seaman's wages, penalties or other sums of mohas power to make an order nalties or other sums of money, then if the party so directed to pay the same is the master or owner of a ship and the same is not paid at the time and in manner prescribed in the order, the Court or Magistrate who made the order may, in addition to any other powers which such Court or Magistrate may have for the purpose of compelling payment, direct the amount remaining unpaid to be levied by distress and sale of the said ship, her tackle, furniture and apparel.

Act IV of 5, s. 30.

Amendment of Act X No. X of 1841, for the words of 1841, sections 2, 15, "on information in any Court of Her Majesty or the East India Company by the Advocates General of the respective Presidencies," "by information as aforesaid," "on information as aforesaid," "upon information as aforesaid," in each of the places where they occur, the following words shall be substituted, namely:—"on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class."

X111 of 6, s, 8.

157. A certificate signed by a Secretary to the Local Government, or by such other officer as it appoints in this behalf, to the effect that any scaman named therein is distressed, shall, in all proceedings under sections 211, 212 and 213 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, be conclusive evidence that such scannan is distressed within the meaning of the same sections; and Penalty for refusing any master of a British ship refusing to accept distressed seamen. man as a distressed seaman under the provisions of the said sections shall, for each seaman with respect to whom he so refuses, be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

NUMBER AND YEAR.	Title.	EXTRAT OF REPEAL.		
I of 1859	An Act for the amend- ment of the law relat- ing to Merchant Sea- men.	So much as has not been re- pealed.		
IV of 1875	An Act for the further amendment of Act No. I of 1859, and for other purposes.	So much as has not been re- pealed.		
XIII of 1876	An Act to amend the law relating to Merchant Scamen.	The whole.		

THE FIRST SCHEDULE-contd.

NUMBER AND YEAR.	Title.	EXTENT OF REPEAL		
MIII of 1878	An Act to provide for the recovery in British India of wages due to, and expenses incurred in respect of, certain seamen and apprentices, and to amend the	not been repealed.		
VII of 1880	Indian Morebaut Ship- ping Act, 1875, and the Indian Ports Act, 1875. An Act to amend the law			
	relating to Merchant Shipping, and for other purposes.	far as it relates to be stchapter.		

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

TABLE A-(see section 8).

Fees to be charged for matters transacted at shipping offices :-

(1) Engagement or discharge of crews

					TEH.	A.	P.
In ships	under	100 (ons		3	0	0
From 100	to	200			27	()	0
200	to	800	11	***	10	0	0
300	to	4(11)	19	, , ,	12	8	0
4(1()	to	5(4)	99		15	0	0
500	to	600	99	***	17	8	0
(300)	to	7(10)	12		20	0	0
700	to	50 H)	19	141	32		20
800	to	900	91		25	OF#	喝
900	to	1,000	19	111	27	8	0
abo	Ve	1,000	81		30	0	10

and so on for ships of larger tonnage, adding for every one hundred tons above one thousand, two rupees and eight annas.

(2) Engagement or discharge of seamen separately, one rupee for each seaman.

TABLE B-(see section 9).

Sums to be deducted from wages by way of partial repayment of fees in Table A-

(1) In respect of engagements and discharges of crews, upon each engagement and each discharge...

Ra. A. P. From wages of any mate, purser, en-gineer, surgeon, carpenter or steward ... 0 12 0 From wages of all others except apprentices (2) In respect of engagements and discharges of seamen, separately, upon each engagement and each

100

discharge

R. J. CROSTHWAITE Off Secy. to the Govt. of India.

... 0 8

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[First Publication.]

The following Report of a Select Committee, together with the Bill as settled by them, was presented to the Council of the Governor. General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 9th February, 1882 :-

WE, the undersigned Members of the Select Committee to which

From Secretary to Government, Panjáb. No. 2020, dated 23rd May, 1881 [Paper No. 1].

Olliciating Chief Commissioner, Ajmer, No. 412, dated 22nd June, 1881, and enclosure (Papers No. 2).

Secretary to Chief Commissioner, Coorg, No. 491-8, dated 25th June, 1881 [Paper No. 3].

Office memorandum from Department of Finance, No. 1550, dated 7th July, 1881 [Paper No. 41. From Acting Under Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 2481, dated 9th July, 1881.

and enclosure [Papers No. 5].
ceretary for Birár to Resident, Haldarábad, No. 267, dated 9th July, 1881 [Paper No. 6].

No. 6.,

No. 6.,

Tefficiating Secretary to Government, Bengal, No. 1737, dated 11th July, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 7].

Officiating Chief Secretary to Government, Madras, No. 1420, dated 19th July, 1881, and enclosure [Papers No. 8].

Secretary to Government, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, No. 907, dated 17th June, 1881, and enclosure [Papers No. 9].

Officiating Secretary to Chief Commissioner, Contral Provinces, No. 2859-159, dated 3rd August, 1881 [Paper No. 10].

Secretary to Chief Commissioner, British Burma, No. 5552-1B, dated 15th August, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 11].

Office memorandum from Department of Finance, No. 2713, dated 31st August, 1881 [Paper No. 12].

the Bill to amend the Indian Paper Currency Act, 1871, was referred, have the honor to report that we bave considered the Bill and the papers noted in the

margin, 2. The Local Governments have approved of the Bill and have not suggested any alteratious in its provisions. We have, however, thought it advisable, for the convenience of the public and the officers concerned with the working of the Act, to repeal and re-enact it

with the amendments proposed in the Bill. At the same time, we have taken the opportunity to make some amendments in the present law, which have been suggested to us by the Financial Department.

3. The most important of these amendments are the following :-

First.-In section 5 of the Bill, as amended, we have empowered the Governor General in Council to establish, in any Circle of Issue, an office to be called a Currency Agency. For each such office, an officer, to be called the Currency Agent, is to be appointed (section 6), who is to be subordinate to the Head Commissioner, Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner of the Circle in which his office is situate. We have, in section 9, provided for the supply of currency notes to Currency Agents, and, in section 11, empowered the Agent to issue notes, if he thinks fit to do so. The notes so issued from a Currency Agency will be payable at the office, and a legal tender within the Circle of Issue, at and within which they would have been payable, and a legal tender, had they been issued from the town of Issue for the Circle in which the Agency is established. We have inserted these provisions merely with the object of removing all doubts. We have inserted these provisions merely with the object of removing all doubts as to the legality of the existing practice.

Secondly.—We have repealed the provisions of the Act which related to the issue of currency notes in exchange for bullion or foreign coin. The effect of the present law is, that importers of bullion instead of having to wait until their bullion can be converted under the Indian Coinage Act, into coin, can at once obtain the equivalent in coin, at the expense of the Cur-Comage vet, into coin, can at once obtain the equivalent in coin, as the expense of the Currency Reserve; that is, they can transfer, from themselves to the Currency Department, the inconvenience of having to hold their importation, pending comage, in a form which is not legal tender. The rush of silver bullion which occurred in 1877, showed that this might be carried to such an extent as to sensibly diminish, for a time, the value of the Currency Reserve as a security for the due encashment of currency notes. It has, therefore, been considered advisable to abolish those provisions of the law which might divert the Currency Reserve from its primary use as a Reserve for the encashment of notes. In order to give the public notice of this change in the law, we have provided that this repeal shall not take effect till the first of July next.

4. We have also made the following minor ancendments. We have adopted the designation "the Department of Paper Currency" for the designation "the Department of Issue," which is used in the Paper Currency Act, and have made a similar change in the titles of the Head Commissioner, Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners of the Department.

We have provided, in section 11 of the Bill, that notes shall be issued in exchange for the amount thereof in current silver coin made under the Portuguese Convention Act, 1881, or in current silver coin made under the Native Coinage Act, 1876, as to which a declaration has been made under that Act that a tender of payment of money, if made in such coin, shall be a legal tender in British India.

6. The publication ordered by the Council has been made; but, in view of the changes made in the present law by the Bill, we consider that it should be re-published in the Gazette of India.

> WHITLEY STOKES. RIVERS THOMPSON. E. BARING.

The 8th February, 1882.

No. II.

THE INDIAN PAPER CURRENCY BILL, 1881.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—Preliminary.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title. Local extent. Commencement.

2. Act No. III of 1871 repealed.

II .- The Department of Paper Currency.

3. Functions of Department of Paper Currency. 4. Head Commissioner.

Commissioners for Madras, Bombay and Rangoon.

5. Power to establish Circles of Issue, &c.

6. Deputy Commissioners and Currency Agents.7. Subordination of Commissioners, Deputy Com-

missioners and Currency Agents. 8. Appointment, suspension and removal of offi-

III .- Supply and Issue of Currency Notes.

9. Head Commissioner to provide and distribute currency notes Notes where payable.

10. Signatures to notes.

Issue of notes for silver.

12. Issue of notes for gold.

13. Notes where legal tender.14. Notes issued from Currency Agencies.

IV .- Reserve

15. Coin received for notes to be kept as a reserve, except amount fixed as minimum limit of deirculation.

16. Investment of such amount.

Appropriation of coin and securities.

17. Trustees of securities purchased under Act.

18. Power to sell such securities.

Power to replace them. 19. Interest on such securities to be entered in a separate account.

" Profits of Notes Circulation." Annual account.

V .- Private Bills payable to Bearer on Demand.

20. Prohibition of issue of private bills or notes payable to bearer on demand, Exception in favour of cheques.

21. Penalty for issuing such bills or notes. Prosecutions.

VI .- Miscellaneous.

SECTIONS.

22. Monthly abstracts of accounts.

23. Supplementary powers of the Government of India.

24. Exchange or coinage of bullion and foreign coin.

No. II.

4 Bill to amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency; It is hereby Preamble,

enacted as follows:

I .-- Preliminary. 1. This Act may be called "The Indian Paper Currency Act, 1882" Short title. It extends to the whole of Local extent. British India;

and it shall come into force Commencement.

on the passing thereof. 2. Act No. III of 1871 (to consolidate and Act No. III of 1871 amend the law relating to the Act No. III of 1871 Government Paper Currency)

is hereby repealed.

Such repeal shall take effect-

so far as it relates to the provisions of the said Act regarding the following matters, namely:-

the issue of notes in exchange for silver bullion or foreign silver coin (other than coin mentioned in clauses (b) and (c) of section eleven), gold bullion or foreign gold coin,

the melting and assaying such silver or gold bullion, or silver or gold coin, and the grant of certificates therefor,

from the first day of July, 1882; and

so far as it relates to the rest of the said Act, at once.

All appointments made, rules prescribed, Circles of Issue established, securities purchased, notifica-tions published and notes issued under the said Act, or any Act repealed thereby, and now in force or in circulation, shall be deemed to be, respectively, made, prescribed, established, purchased, published and issued under this Act. And all references made to any portion of the Indian Paper Currency Act, 1871, in Acts or Regulations passed before this Act comes into force, shall be deemed to be made to the corresponding portion of this Act.

II .- The Department of Paper Currency.

3. There shall continue to be a department of Functions of Depart- the public service, to be ment of Paper Currency. called the Department of Paper Currency, whose function shall be the issue of promissory notes of the Government of India, payable to bearer on demand, for such sums, not being less than five rupees, as the Governor. General in Council, from time to time, directs.

Such notes shall be called currency notes.

4. At the head of such Department, there shall Head Commissioner. be an officer called the Head Commissioner of Paper Currency, and there shall be three Madras, Bombay and Bangoon, Madrus. Bombay and other officers, called, respectively, the Commissioner of
Paper Currency for Madrus, the Commissioner of Paper Currency for Bombay and the Commissioner of Paper Currency for Rangoon.

5. The Governor General in Council may, from Power to establish time to time, by order notified in the Gazette of India,—

establish districts, to be called Circles of Issue, four of which circles shall include the towns of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Rangoon, respect-

appoint in each circle, some one town to be the place of issue of currency notes, as hereinafter provided,

establish in such town, an office or offices of issue,

establish in any town situate in any circle, an office; to be called a Currency Agency, and declare that, for the purposes of this Act, any town (other than Calcutta, Madras, Bombay or any town situate in British Burma) in which an office of issue is established, shall be deemed to be situate within such Presidency as is specified in the order.

6. For each Circle of Issue, other than those Deputy Commissioners which include the towns of and Currency Agenta. Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Rangoon, there shall be an officer, called the Deputy Commissioner of Paper Currency, and for each Currency Agency an officer, called the Currency Agent.

7. For the purposes of this Act,

the Commissioners of Paper Currency for Madras,
Subordination of ComBombay and Rangoon, and
the Deputy Commissioners
of Paper Currency in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall be subordinate to the Head
Commissioner of Paper Currency; and
the Deputy Commissioners of Paper Currency in
Deputy Commissioners the Presidencies of Fort St.
George and Bombay, and in
the Previous of British Burna, shall be subordinate the Commissioners of Paper Currency for Madras,

the Province of British Burma, shall be subordinate to the Commissioners of Paper Currency for Madras,

Bombay and Rangoon, respectively.

The Currency Agent at any town shall be sub-

ordinate to the Head Commis-Currency Agents. puty Commissioner, as the case may be, of Paper Currency for the circle of issue in which such town

8. All officers under this Act shall be appointed,
Appointment, anspensand may be suspended or
removed, by the Governor
General in Council.

III .- Supply and Issue of Currency Notes.

9. The said Head Commissioner shall provide Head Commissioner to
provide and distribute currency notes.

the said Commissioners and the Currency Agents subordinate to him, and the said Deputy Commissioners, with such notes as they require for the pur-

poses of this Act.

The said Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners shall supply the Currency Agents subordinate to them, respectively, with such notes as such Agents need for the purposes of this Act.

All such notes shall bear upon them the name Notes where payable. of the town from which they are severally issued, and shall be payable only-

at the office or offices of issue of such town, and.

in the case of notes issued from any town not situate in British Burma, also at the Presidencytown of the Presidency within which such town is situate.

10. The name of the Head Commissioner, of one of the Commissioner, of a Deputy Commissioner or of some other person authorized by the Head Commissioner or by one of the Commissioners to sign currency notes, shall be subscribed to every such note, and may be impressed thereon by machinery. Names so impressed shall be taken to be valid signatures.

signatures.

11. The Head Commissioner, the Commissioners Issue of notes for sil. and the Deputy Commissioners shall, in their respective Circles of Issue, on the demand of person, issue from the office or offices of issue established in their respective circles, currency notes, of the denominations prescribed under this Act, in exchange for the amount thereof-

(a) in current silver coin of the Govern-

ment of India, or

(b) in current silver coin made under the Portuguese Convention Act, 1881, or

(c) in current silver coin made under the Native Coinage Act, 1876, as to which coin a declaration has beenmade under section 3 of that Act.

Any Currency Agent to whom notes have been supplied under section nine may, if he thinks fit, on the demand of any person, issue from his Agency, any such notes in exchange for the amount thereof in any coin specified in this section.

12. The Governor General in Council may, from lance of notes for gold. time to time, by order notified in the Gazette of India, direct that currency notes, to an extent to be specified in the order, not exceeding one-fourth of the total amount of issues represented by coin and bullion as herein provided, shall be issued at such offices of issue as are named in the order, in exchange for gold coin of full weight of the Government of India, at the rates, and according to the rules and conditions, fixed by such order.

13. Within any of the said Circles of Issue, a Notes where legal tenfrom any town in such circle, shall be a legal tender for the amount expressed in such note, in payment or on

five rupees and upwards, due to the Government of Governor General in Council.

any sum of five rupees and upwards, due by the Government of India, or by any body corporate or person in British India:

Provided that no such note shall be deemed to be a legal tender by the Government of India at any office of issue.

14. For the purposes of section nine and section thirteen, notes issued Notes issued from Cur-ency Agencies. from any Currency Agency, shall be deemed to have been issued from the town appointed under section five, to be the place of issue in the Circle of Issue in which such Agency is established,

IV .- Reserve.

15. The whole amount of the coin received un-Coin received for notes and bullion received under to be kept as a reserve, the said Act No. 111 of 1871, for currency notes, shall be retained and secured as a reserve to pay such notes, with the exception of except amount fixed as such an amount, not exceedminimum dimit of circuing sixty millions of rupees, lation. Council, with the consent of the Secretary of State for India, from time to time, fixes.

16. The amount so fixed shall be published in the Gazette of India, and the whole or such part thereof, as the Governor General in Council, from time to time, fixes, shall be invested in securities of the Government of India: the said coin, bullion and securities shall be appro-Appropriation of coin printed and set apart provide for the satisfact provide for the satisfaction and discharge of the said notes; and the said notes shall be deemed to have been issued on the security of such coin, bullion and securities, as well as on the general credit of the Government.

17. The Government securities so purchased, shall be held by the Head Commissioner and the Mass-ter of the Mint at Calentte. purchased under Act. Commissioner and the Master of the Mint at Calcutta, in trust for the Sceretary of State for India in Council.

18. The Head Commissioner may, at any time when ordered so to do by the Power to sell such se-Power to sell such se- Governor General in Councilies.

eil, sell and dispose of any portion of the above-mentioned investment in Government securities.

For the purpose of effecting such sales, the Power to replace them.

Master of the Mint at Calcutta shall, on a request in writing from the Head Commissioner, at all times sign and endorse such Government securities, and the Head Commissioner, if so directed by the Governor General in Conneil, may purchase securities of the Government of India to replace such

19. The interest accraing due on the securities Interest on such seen purchased and held under ritles to be entered in a this Act, shall be entered in a separate account. a separate account to be an-

any revenue or other claim, to the amount of . nually rendered by the Head Commissioner to the

The amount of such interest shall, from time to "Profits of Notes Cir. time, as it becomes due, be paid to the credit of the Government of India, under the head of "Profits of Notes Circulation,"

and an account showing the amount of such profits and of the charges and expenses incidental thereto, Annual necount. shall be made up and published annually in the Gasette of India. . ,

V .- Private Bills payable to Bearer on Demand.

20. No body corporate or person in British Prohibition of issue of private hills or notes payable to bearer on depayable to bearer on depayable to bearer on depayable to hearer on demand, or borrow, owe or take up any sum of sums of money on the bills, hundis or notes payable to bearer on demand, of any such body corporate or of any such person:

Provided that cheques or drafts payable to

Exception in favour of bearer on demand or otherwise, may be drawn on bankers, shroffs or agents, cheques. by their customers or constituents, in respect of deposits of money in the hands of such bankers, shroffs or agents and held by them at the credit and disposal of the persons drawing such cheques or drafts.

21. Any body corporate or person committing Penalty for issuing such bills or notes.

any offence under section twenty shall, on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate, or a Magistrate of the first class, he punished with a fine equal to the amount of the bill, hundi, note or engagement in respect whereof the offence is committed.

Every prosecution under this section shall be Prosecutions. Instituted by the Head Commissioner, Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be, of Paper Currency for the Circle of Issue in which such bill, hundi, note or engagement is drawn, accepted, made or issued.

TI.- Miscellaneous.

22. An abstract of the ac-Monthly abstracts of counts of the Department of Paper Currency showing—

- (a) the whole amount of currency notes in circulation,
- (b) the amount of coin and bullion, reserved, distinguishing gold from silver, and
- (c) the nominal value of, and the price paid for, the Government securities held by the said Department,

shall be made up monthly by the Head Commissioner, and published, as soon as may be, in the Gazette of India.

- 23. The Governor General in Council may, Supplementary powers from time to time, by notiof the Government of fication in the Gazette of India,— India,-
- (a) fix the amounts (not being less than five rupeus) for which currency notes shall be issued (

(h) alter the limits of any of the said Circles of

(a) declare the places at which currency notes shall be issued:

(b) declare the places at which currency notes shall be issued:

(c) declare the places at which currency notes and conditions at and according to which gold coin of the Government of India may be taken in exchange for currency

(c) regulate any matters relative to paper currency which are not provided for by this Act:
(f) revoke or alter any notification previously published under this Act.

Every notification under this section shall come into force on the day therein in that behalf mentioned, and shall have effect as if it were enacted in this Act:

Provided that no notification under clause (d) of this section, shall have effect until six months have clapsed from the date of its appearance in the Gazette of India.

24. So long as any silver bullion or foreign

Exchange or coinage silver coin received under the said Act No. III of 1871, coin.

forms part of the said reserve, such bullion or coin may be exchanged for, or, under the Indian Coinage Act, 1870, converted into, silver coin of the Government of India.

R. J. CROSTHWAITE, Offg. Socy. to the Gurt. of India.



The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 18. 1882.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation

PART V.

Bills introduced into the Council of the Governor General for making Laws and Regulations, or published under Rule 22.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[Third Publication.]

The following Report of a Select Committee, together with the Bill as settled by them, was presented to the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 26th January, 1882 :-

WE, the undersigned Members of the Select Committee to which the Bill for the further

Secretary to Government, Bengal, No. 429T., dated 9th June, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 4].

Officiating Chief Secretary to Government, Madras, No. 1117, dated 6th June, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 5].

Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 843, dated 15th June, 1861 [Paper No. 6].

Office memorandum from Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 1589, dated 5th July, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 7].

From Secretary to Government, Bombay, to Secretary to Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 122, dated 5th March, 1881.

Officiating Secretary to Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce, to Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 1668, dated 15th July, 1881, and enclosures.

to Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 1668, dated 15th July, 1881, and enclosures.

To Her Majesty's Secretary of State, No. 51 S. & C., dated 15th July, 1881.

From Chief Secretary to Government, Madras, No. 1272, dated 29th June, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 8].

Secretary to Government, Bengal, to Secretary to Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 144, dated 25th January, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 9].

Secretary to Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce, to Secretary to Government, Rengal, No. 798, dated 28th February, 1881 [Papers No. 9].

Office memorandum from Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 1562, dated 9th July, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 9].

From Secretary to Government, Rombay, to Secretary to Government of India, Marine Department, No. 331, dated 8th June, 1881, and onclosures.

Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 2599, dated 27th August, 1881.

Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, No. 124 S. & C., dated 14th September, 1881.

Office memorandum to Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 788, dated 14th September, 1881.

Resolution of the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 2980, dated 12th September,

the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 2980, dated 12th September,

Prom Officiating Secretary to Chief Commissioner, British Burma, No. 6138-4 P., dated 5th September, 1881, and onclosures [Papers No. 10].

Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, No. 129 S. & C., dated 18th August, 1881 [Papers No. 11].

Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, No. 114, dated 28th July, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 12].

Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, No. 39, dated 6th October, 1881.

Date ditto ditto No. 168 S. & C., dated 20th October, 1881, and enclosures.

Secretary to Government, Bengal, to Secretary to Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 909 T., dated 2nd August, 1881.

Secretary to Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce, to Secretary to Government, Bengal, No. 1794, dated 9th December, 1881.

Office memorandum from Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 744, dated 23rd February, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 1].

From Her Majesty's Secretary of State for Iudia, No. 64 S. & C., dated 31st March, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 2].

Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 943, dated 23rd December, 1879, and enclosures [Papers No. 3].

To Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 412, dated 5th April, 1881 [Papers No. 3].

From Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 310, dated 1st June, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 3].

Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 310, dated 9th June, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 4]. the margin.

2. To meet a doubt that has arisen we have provided, in section 5 of the Bill as introduced (now section 4), that no thing in the Bill shall apply to any ship belonging to or in the service of the Government of India.

3. We have made the provisions of clauses (a) and (c) of section 6 of the Bill as introduced (now section 137) apply only to cases where material has been damage We have caused. also, at the suggestion of the Board of Trade, limited the application of clauses (d) and (e) of the same section British ships.

4. At the suggestion of the same Board we have, section'9 of the Bill

as introduced (now section 140), given to the Court making an investigation power to inquite into charges against Musters, Mates or Engineers whether they are certificated or not. We

have also provided that in every case in which any charge of incompetency, misconduct, wrongful act or default arises, the Court shall, before the commencement of the enquiry, furnish the Master, Mate or Engineer concerned with a copy of the report or statement of the case upon which the investigation has been directed.

5. We have amended the fourth paragraph of section 12 (now section 143) in the manner recommended by the Board of Trade, and required the Court in cases involving any question as to the cancellation or suspension of the certificate of a Master, Mate or Engineer to constitute as its assessors two persons having experience in the merchant service. This amendment will bring the section into harmony with Imperial legislation, and in cases where it is not practicable

to procure on the spot the attendance of two assessors so qualified, the Local Government will no doubt be able to send a duly qualified assessor from some other place.

6. In section 16 of the Bill as introduced (now section 147) we have provided that the certificate granted in lieu of a cancelled or suspended certificate shall be of a grade lower than the one cancelled or suspended. We have also, in accordance with the opinion expressed by the Local Governments, empowered them to grant under that section certificates without being

advised by the Court to do so.

7. At the suggestion of the Board of Trade, we have, in section 17 of the Bill as introduced (now section 14), made it clear that the Local Government cannot suspend or cancel, in the cases mentioned in that section, certificates granted under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869. It is, however, unnecessary to limit the words "any Local Government" in that section by adding the words "in British India," as recommended by the Board. The expression "Local Government" is defined in the General Clauses Act, 1868, to mean the person authorized by law to administer Executive Government in the part of British India in which the Act containing such expression shall operate

which the Act containing such expression shall operate.

8. At the request of the Bengal Government, we have called the officer who may be appointed under section 28 of the Bill as introduced (now section 153) the Health-officer, and have given him the powers conferred on a Shipping-master by the Merchant Shipping Act, I of 1859. We have also modified clause (4) of that section so as to confine the power to medically examine persons on board to the medical examination of scamen or apprentices.

9. The provisions of section 18B in section 28 of the Bill as introduced have been generally objected to be the crowned that they recruit upperceasely interference between Mantagement

Seamen, and we have accordingly omitted them.

10. The Bill as introduced repealed and re-enacted the Merchant Shipping Acts of 1875 and 1878. In compliance with the wishes of many persons concerned with merchant shipping, we have carried the process of consolidation somewhat further, and now propose to repeal and re-enact the unrepealed systims of the following anathrapter. repeal and re-enact the unrepealed portions of the following enactments:

Act I of 1859.

IV of 1875.

XIII of 1876.

XIII of 1878. VII of 1880, Chapter III.

We have taken the opportunity to make a few amendments in the law so dealt with. Thus in section 13, corresponding with Act I of 1859, section 10, we have given the Local Governments power, with the previous sanction of the Government of India, to fix the fees payable by candidates for examination for certificates as masters or mates.

11. In section 14, corresponding with section 11 of the same Act, we have given Local Governments the power, conferred on the Board of Trade by section 134 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, of requiring the further examination of persons reported by the examiners to be qualified for certificates.

12. The punishment which can be awarded under section 79 of the same Act is imprisonment for two years. We have made it (section 116) fine which may extend to Rs. 1,000, or

imprisonment which may extend to two years, or both.

13. The publication ordered by the Council has been made. We think that the Bill has been so altered us to require republication, and we recommend that its passing be deferred till the mercantile community and the Board of Trude have had an opportunity of expressing their opinions on the measure.

The 25th January, 1882.

WHITLEY STOKES. RIVERS THOMPSON. J. GIBBS H. J. REYNOLDS.

No. II.

THE INDIAN MERCHANT SHIP-PING BILL, 1882.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I. PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title. Extent.

Commencement.

2. Repeal of enactments.

8. Interpretation-clause.

4. Act not to apply to certain ships.

CHAPTER II.

SHIPPING OFFICES.

SECTIONS.

- 5. Shipping offices,
- 6. Appointment, &c., of shipping-masters and deputies.
- 7. Business of shipping-masters,
- 8. Fees to be paid upon engagements and discharges.
- 9. Fees by whom to be paid, &c.
- 10. Penalty on shipping-master taking other remuneration.
- 11. Business of shipping office may be transacted at Custom-house or elsewhere.

CHAPTER III.

EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES OF MASTERS AND MATES.

SECTIONS

12. Examinations.

13. Local Government to appoint examiners. Rules for conduct of examination,

14. Certificates of competency.

15. Certificates of service

16. No foreign-going ship and no home-trade ship above 300 tons to go to sea without certificated master, &c.

17. Certificates for foreign-going ships available for home-trade ships.

18. Record of grants, cancellations, &c., of certificates.

19. Loss of certificate.

20. Provisions as to examinations, &c., of masters not to apply to certain ships.

CHAPTER IV.

ENGAGEMENT OF SEAMEN.

21. Licenses to procure seamen.

22. Penalties

For supplying seamen without license. For employing unlicensed persons. For receiving seamen illegally supplied.

23. Penalty for receiving remuneration from seamen for shipping them.
24. Masters to enter into agreements with sea-

Form and contents of agreement.

26. Scale of provisions to be furnished to las-

27. Stipulation where lascars are shipped. Forms for British or Colonial ships

Rules as to agreements in case of foreigngoing ships.

Agreement to be signed by seaman.

Shipping-master to cause agreement to be explained to seaman.

To be in duplicate. Provision for substitutes.

Foreign-going ships making short voyages

may have running agreements.

31. Engagement and discharge of scamen in the meantime.

32. Fees to be paid on such running agreements.

33. In home-trade ships agreement to be entered into before a shipping-master or otherwitness

34. Special agreements for home-trade ships belonging to same owner.

Penalty for shipping seamen without agreement duly executed.

Changes in crew to be reported.

37. To prevent infraction of Act, shipping-master may board vessels and muster seamen.

38. Engagements between masters of foreign ships and lascars or Native seamen.

39. Fees payable in respect of such engage-

40. Penalty for master of foreign ship illegally engaging Native seaman Power to board suspected ship.

41. Production of agreements and certificates in case of foreign-going ship.

42. Rules as to production of agreements and certificates for home-trade ships.

43. Alterations to be void unless attested to have been made with the consent of all parties.

44. Copy of agreement to be made accer crew.

45. Seamen discharged before voyage to have compensation.

46. Engagement of Native scamen.

CHAPTER V.

WAGES.

A .- Regulation of Advances.

47. Regulation of advances and advance-notes.

48. Advances irregularly or improperly made not to be a discharge of wages.

B .- Allotment of Wages.

49. Stipulations for allotment to be inserted in the agreement.

Allotment-notes.

50. Owner, &c., to pay to shipping-master the sums allotted. Suits on allotment-notes. Evidence.

51. Receipts and payments by shipping-master on account of allotment-notes.

C .- Discharge and Payment of Wages.

52. Discharge from foreign-going ships to be made before shipping-master.

53. Master to deliver account of wages.

54. On discharge, masters to give seamen certificates of discharge, and return certificates of competency or service to mates.

Shipping-master may decide questions which parties refer to him.

How award may be enforced.

56. Master and others to produce ship's papers to shipping masters, and give evidence. 57. Settlement of wages. Release to be signed before and attested by

the shipping-master.

To be a discharge. And to be evidence.

No other receipt to be a discharge.

Voucher to be given to master and to be evidence.

58. Discharge of seamen.

D .- Legal Right to Wages.

59. Right to wages and provisions when to begin.

Seamen not to give up certain rights.

Wages not to be dependent on the earning of freight.

62. In case of death, such wages to be paid as after-mentioned.

63. Rights to wages in case of termination of service by wreck or illness

64. Wages not to accrue during refusal to work or imprisonment.

65. Period within which wages are to be paid.

66. Sum in current coin recoverable by scaman under an agreement expressing his wages, &c., to be payable in British currency.

E .- Mode of recovering Wages.

SECTIONS.

87. Seaman may sue summarily before any Magistrate for wages not exceeding 500

Order of Magistrate final.

68. Levy of wages by distress.

69. No suit for wages under 500 rupees to be instituted in Admiralty Court, &c., except in certain ca

70. Master to have same remedies for wages as seamen.

71. Power to appoint persons to sue.

Suits, &c., to be instituted in name of Secretary of State in Council.

CHAPTER VI.

WAGES AND EFFECTS OF DECEASED SEAMEN.

72. Master to take charge of effects of deceased seamen

73. Effects and wages to be paid to shippingmaster with full accounts.

74. Penalties for not taking charge of or accounting for such monies and effects.

75. Wages and property of deceased seamen may be paid without probate.

76. Disposal of wages or effects of deceased seamen not claimed within one year.

If subsequent claim be made thereto. Proviso.

CHAPTER VII.

PROVISIONS, HEALTH AND ACCOMMODATION.

77. Survey of provisions and water on complaint made.

78. Forfeiture for frivolous complaint.

79. Allowance for short or bad provisions. 80. Medicines, &c., to be provided and kept on

board certain ships. Proviso.

81. Masters to keep weights and measures on board.

82. Expense of medical attendance and subsistence in case of illness how to be defrayed.

83. Place to be appropriated. To European seamen.
To lascars or Native seamen.

Place to be kept clear.

Penalty if place be not properly constructed.

Penalty for not keeping space clear.

84. Shipping-master, &c., may enter on board any ship and inspect provisions,

Procedure if provisions, &c., are found to be had.

CHAPTER VIII.

POWER TO MAKE COMPLAINTS.

85. Seamen to be allowed to go ashore to make complaint to a justice.

CHAPTER IX.

PROTECTION OF SEAMEN FROM IMPOSITION.

86. Sale of and charge upon wages to be invalid.

87. Debt exceeding three rupees when recover-

88. Penalty for over-charges by lodging-house

keepers.
89. Penalty for detaining seamen's effects.
90. Persons not to go on board before the final arrival of ship without permission.

91. Penalty for solicitations by lodging-house keepers.

CHAPTER X.

DISTRESSED SEAMEN.

92. Saving of provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 and 1855. " Local authority."

Power to suspend or dismiss.

93. Relief of distressed seamen at Indian ports.

94. Distressed seamen to be sent home on board British ship avanting seamen to make up

95. In default of such ship, on board of any ship.

96. Name and other particulars with regard to eamen to be indereed on agreement of British ship.

97. Master of British ship compelled to convey and give subsistence to such seamen. 98. Penalty for refusing so to do.

99. Conditions under which master may claim payment.

100. Wages and expenses incurred in respect of distressed seamen to be charged on ship to which they belong in certain cases

101. Mode of recovering such wages and expenses.

102. Local Government may authorize persons to recover same

Such persons to be deemed persons filling a public office.

103. Board of Trade may recover such amount from master or owner in certain case

104. What shall be evidence of distress and expenses incurred.

105. Power of Governor General in Council to make rules.

CHAPTER XI.

DISCIPLINE.

106. Penalty for misconduct endangering ship or life or limb.

107. Powers of Admiralty Court in India in certain cases to remove master and appoint a new master.

Exercise of such powers by principal criminal

108. Offences of seamen and apprentices, and their punishments.

Desertion.

Neglecting or refusing to join, or to proceed to sea, absence within 24 hours before sailing and absence without leave.

Quitting without leave before ship is seeured

Act of disobediene

Continued disobedience.

Assault or officers

Combining to disobey.

Wilful damage and embezzlement.

Act of smuggling causing loss to owner 109. Entry of offences to be made in official log,

and to be read over, or a copy given to the offender, and his reply, it any, to be also entered

110. Seamen whom masters of ships are compelled to convey, and persons going in ships without leave, to be subject to penalties for breach of discipline.

111. Master or owner may apprehend deserters without warrant.

112. Deserters may be sent on board in lieu of being imprisoned.

113. Deserters.

114. Seamen imprisoned for desertion or breach of discipline may be sent on board before termination of sentence.

115. Power to deal with imprisoned seamen not shipped in British India in accordance with section 114.

116. Rules as to imprisoned seamen.

117. Entries and certificates of desertion abroad to be copied, sent home and admitted in evidence.

118. Facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns forfeiture of wages.

119. Costs of procuring imprisonment may, to the extent of thirty rupees, be deducted from wages,

120. Amount of forfeiture how to be ascertained when seamen contract for the voyage.

121. Application of forfeitures.

122. Questions of forfeitures may be decided in suits for wages.

123. Penalty for false statement as to last ship or

name.

124. Fines to be deducted from wages and paid to shipping-master.

125. Penalty for enticing to desert and harbouring deserters.

126. Penalty for obtaining passage surreptitiously.

127. On change of masters, documents hereby required to be handed over to successor.

CHAPTER XII.

OFFICIAL LOGS.

128. Official logs to be kept in forms sanctioned by Local Government.

Entries to be made in due time. Entries required in official log. 130

131. Entries how to be signed.

132. Penalties in respect of official logs,

183. Entries in official logs to be received in evidence.

134. Official logs to be delivered to shipping master on ship's arrival at port of destination in British India.

135. Official logs to be transmitted to shipping master in case of transfer of ship and in case of loss.

CHAPTER XIII.

INVESTIGATIONS INTO CASUALTIES.

136. Saving of powers of certain Admiralty Courts.

Report of casualties to be made to Local Government.

138. Power to appoint special Court of Enquiry. 139. Other Courts authorised to investigate cas

alties. 140. Power to inquire into charges against mas-

ters, mates or engineers.
141. Local Government may direct investigation in cases of incompetency or misconduct.

SECTIONS.

142. Person accused to be heard. 143. Powers of Courts as to evidence and regulating proceedings.

144. Power to arrest witnesses and cause entry and detention of vessels,

145. Power to commit for trial.

Power to bind over persons to give evidence. Depositions.

146. Report by Court to Local Government.

CHAPTER XIV.

Suspension, &c., of Certificates.

147. Saving of power to cancel and suspend certificates under English Acts. Power to issue local certificates in lieu of such certificates.

148. Local Government may suspend or cancel certain certificates

after investigation under this Act: after investigation under other Acte: after conviction of any offence: after supersession.

149. Master, &c., to deliver up certificate. 150. Report to other Local Governments. 151. Report to Board of Trade.

152. Power to revoke cancellation or suspension. Power to grant new certificate.

CHAPTER XV.

HEALTH-OFFICERS.

153. Appointment and powers of Health-officer.

CHAPTER XVI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

154. Depositions to be received in evidence when witnesses cannot be produced. Proviso.

155. Wages, penalties, &c., payable by master or owner may be levied by distress of

156. Amendment of Act X of 1841, sections 2, 15, 17 and 28.

157. Evidence of distress of seamen.

Penalty for refusing to accept distressed seamen.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.—ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE,-FRES AND DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES.

No. II.

A Bill for the further amendment of the law relating to Merchant Shipping.

WHERMAS by section 288 of an Act of the Impe- Act I of 1869.

Preamble. rial Parliament called A The Preamble. Merchant Shipping

1854," it is enacted that, if the Governor General of India in Council, or the respective Legislative Authorities in any British possession abroad, by any Acts, Ordinances or other appropriate legal means, apply or adapt any of the provisions in the Third Part of this Act contained to any British ships registered at, trading with or being at any place within their respective jurisdictions, and to the owners, masters, mates and crews thereof, such provisions, when so applied and adapted as aforesaid, and as long as they remain in force, shall in respect of the ships and persons to which the same are applied be enforced, and penalties and punishments for the breach thereof shall be recovered and inflicted throughout Her Majesty's dominions, in the same manner as if such provisions had been hereby so adapted and applied, and such penalties and punishments had been hereby expressly imposed; and whereas it is expedient to apply to ships registered at, trading with or being at any port or place in British India, certain provisions of the Third Part of the said Act with such adaptations and modifications as are required;

and whereas it is also expedient to amend the law relating to investigations into casualties affecting ships and charges against masters, mates and engineers;

and whereas it is also expedient to provide, in other respects hereinafter appearing, for the regulation and control of merchant shipping;

It is hereby enacted as follows:-

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Merchant Ship-Short title. ping Act, 1882; It extends to the whole of British India; and it shall come into Extent. force on the first day of July, 1882

2. On and from that day the enactments specified Repeal of enactments. annexed shall be repealed to

the extent mentioned therein.

But all offices constituted, fees fixed, directions given, persons nominated, rules made, forms sanctioned, scales fixed, proceedings commenced, officers appointed, powers conferred, investigations held, certificates cancelled or suspended, agreements made, persons authorized and other things duly done under any of the said Acts shall, so far as may be practicable, be deemed to have been respectively constituted, fixed, given, nominated, made, sanctioned, fixed, commenced, appointed, conferred, held, cancelled or suspended, made, authorized and done hereunder.

Interpretation-clause. 3. In this Act-

"ship" includes every description of vessel used in navigation not propelled " ship:" by oars; and

"home-trade ship" includes every ship em-"Home trade ship," ployed in trading between "foreign-going ship," any ports of British India, "master," "seaman." or between any port of British India and any port or place on the continent of British India or in the island of Ceylon;

"foreign-going ship" includes every ship employed in trading between any port of British India and any port or place not in British India nor on the continent of British India nor in the island of Ceylon;

"master" means any person (except a pilot or harbour-master) having for the time being control or charge of a ship;
"seaman" includes every person (except masters, pilots and apprentices) employed or engaged in any capacity on board any ship.

4. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to apply to See Act and to apply to any ship belonging to, or in of 1878, and to apply to any ship belonging to, Act not to apply to any ship belonging to, or in of 1878, a certain ships. the service of, Her Majesty & Act 1 or of the Government of India or belonging to any But see a foreign Prince or State, and nothing in Chapters II of the Bill to XII (both inclusive) shall, except as provided in 1854, a 28 certains thirty-nine, forty, ninetysections thirty-eight, thirty-nine, forty, ninety-five and one hundred, be deemed to apply to any ship belonging to a subject of any foreign Prince or

CHAPTER II.

SHIPPING OFFICES.

5. A shipping office shall be established at each Act I of D of the ports of Calcutta, 5. 2. Madras and Bombay, and at Shipping offices. such other ports as the Governor General in Council hereafter deems necessary. For every such office there shall be a superintendent, to be called a "Shipping Master," with such necessary deputies, clerks and servants, at such salaries and subject to such regulations, as the Local Government may from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, direct and appoint. Every act done by or before any deputy duly appointed shall have the same effect as if done by or before a shipping master.

6. The Local Government may appoint and Act I of 18
Appointment, &c., of remove such shipping mass, 3.
shipping masters and ters and deputies, who shall
deputies.
respectively be subject to the
control of that Government or of any intermediate authority which it may appoint.

7. It shall be the general business of shipping Act lof le Business of shipping masters appointed under this s. 4. masters. Act to superintend and facilitate the engagement and discharge of seamen in manner hereinafter mentioned, to provide means for securing the presence on board at the proper times of men who are so engaged, and to perform such other duties relating to seamen and ships as are hereby or under the said Mcrchant Shipping Act, 1854, or as may hereafter under the powers herein contained be, committed to them.

It shall also be the duty of shipping masters to give to all persons desirous of apprenticing boys to the sea-service, and duly authorized so to do by Act No. XIX of 1850 (concerning the binding of Apprentices), and also to masters and owners of ships requiring apprentices, such assi ance as may be in their power for facilitating the making of such apprenticeships.

8. Such fees, not exceeding the sums specified in Act I of I Fees to be paid upon the table marked (A) in the s. 5. ngagements and dissecond schedule hereto ancharges. nexed, as are from time to time fixed by the Local Government, shall be payable upon all engagements and discharges effected before shipping masters as hereinafter mentioned. Scales of the fees payable for the time being shall

be conspicuously placed in the shipping offices; and all shipping masters, their deputies, clerks and servants may refuse to proceed with any engagement unless the fees payable thereon are first paid.

9. Every owner or master of a ship engaging or Act I of 1 Hees by whom to be shipping office or before a shipping master shall pay to the shipping master the whole of the fees here-

by made payable in respect of such engagement or discharge, and may, for the purpose of in part re-imbursing himself, deduct, in respect of each such engagement or discharge from the wages of all persons (except apprentices) so engaged or discharged, and retain, any sums not exceeding the sums specified in that behalf in the table marked (B) in the second schedule hereto annexed.

Provided that, if in any cases the sums which the owner is so entitled to deduct exceed the amount of the fee payable by him, such excess shall be paid by him to the shipping master in addition to such fee.

A I of 1869,

Penalty on shipping master, deputy shipping master, or any clerk or ser-manueration. master, or any clerk or ser-vant in any shipping office, who demands or receives any muneration. remuneration whatever, either directly or indirectly, for hiring or supplying any seaman for any ship, excepting the lawful fees payable under this Act, shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, and shall also be dismissed from his office.

t I of 1859,

11. The Local Government may direct that, at Business of shipping any place at which no separ-office may be transacted at enstem-house or elsewhere. of the business of the ship-

ping office shall be conducted at the custom-house, or at the office of the master-attendant or harbour-master, or at such other office as the Government directs, and thereupon the shall be there conducted accordingly; and in respect of such business such custom-house or office as aforesaid shall for all purposes be deemed to be a shipping office, and the officer of customs or other officer there, to whom such business is com-mitted, shall for all purposes be deemed to be a shipping master within the meaning of this Act.

CHAPTER III.

EXAMINATIONS AND CERTIFICATES OF MASTERS AND MATES.

1 of 1859, 12. Examinations shall be instituted for persons who intend to become masters Examinations. or mates of foreign-going ships or of home-trade ships of a burden exceeding three hundred tons, or who wish to procure certificates of competency hereinafter mentioned.

at I of 1859,

13. The Local Government, or any board or officer duly authorized by the Local Government in that behalf, shall from time to time nominate two or more competent persons for the purpose of examining the qualifications of the applicants for examination. The Local Govern-Rules for conduct of ment may, with the previous sametion of the Governor General in Council, make rules for the conduct of such examinations and as to the qualifications to be required; and such rules shall be strictly adhered to by all examiners.

Fees at such rates as the Local Government may from time to time, with the Governor General in Council, fix in this behalf, shall be paid by all applicants for examination.

14. The Local Government, or such board or ot 1 of 1859, Certificates of compo-originary.

Officer as aforesaid, shall de-liver to every applicant who tency.

is reported by the examiners to have passed the examination satisfactorily, and to have given satisfactory evidence of his sobriety, experience, ability and general good conduct on boardship, a certificate (hereinafter called a "certificate of competency") to the effect that he is competent to act as master or mate of a foreign-going ship or of a home-trade ship of a burden exceeding three hundred tons, as the case may be:

Provided that the Local Government may, in M. S. Act. any case in which it has reason to believe that such 1854, c. 134. report has been unduly made, require, before granting a certificate, a re-examination of the applicant or a further inquiry into his testimonials and character.

15. Certificates of service differing in form from Act 1 of 1859, Certificates of service. Certificates of competency 5. 12. shall be granted us follows; (that is to say)—

(a) Every person who before this Act comes into

force has served as master in the British merchant service or as master of any foreign-going ship registered under Act No. X of 1841, or who has attained or shall attain the rank of lieutenant, master, passed mate or second mate, or any higher rank, in the service of Her Majesty, shall be entitled to a certificate of service as master for foreign-going

(b) Every person who before this Act comes into force has served as mate in the British merchant service or as mate of any such ship as aforesaid shall be entitled to a certificate of service as mate

for foreign-going ships.

Every person who before this Act comes into force has served as master or mate of a home-trad ship of a burden exceeding three hundred tons shall be entitled to a certificate of service as master or mate (according to such previous service) for such

home-trade ships.

And each of such certificates of service shall contain particulars of the name and of the length and nature of the previous service of the person to whom it is delivered; and the Local Government or such other authority as aforesaid shall deliver such certificates of service to the various persons so respectively entitled thereto upon their proving themselves to have attained such rank or to have served as aforesaid, and upon their giving a full and satisfactory account of the particulars aforesaid.

16. No foreign-going ship or home-trade ship Act 1 of 1859, No foreign-going ship of a burden exceeding three s. 13.

d no home-trade ship hundred tons shall go to sea

No foreign-going ship and no home-trade ship above 300 tons to go to sea without certificated master, &c.

from any port in British India unless the master and one officer besides the master have

obtained and possess valid and appropriate certificates either of competency or service under this Act or under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854; and whoever, having been engaged to serve as master or mate, goes to sea as aforesuid as such master or mate without being at the time entitled to and possessed of such a certificate as hereinbefore required, and whoever employs any person as such master or mate without ascertaining that he is at the time entitled to and possessed of such oertificate, shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

17. Every certificate of competency for a foreign- Act 1 of 1859,

ships.

Certificates for foreign-going ships available for home-trade the corresponding certificate the corresponding certificate for a home-trade ship, and

shall entitle the lawful holder thereof to go to sea in the corresponding grade in such last-mentioned ship; but no certificate for a home-trade ship shall entitle the holder to go to sea as master or mate of a foreign-going ship.

Act I of 1859, a. 15.

18. All certificates, whether of competency or Record of grants, can service, shall be made in cellations, &c., of certificate; and one part shall be delivered to the person entitled to the certificate, and the other shall be kept and recorded as the Local Government shall direct. A note of all orders made for cancelling, suspending, altering or otherwise affecting any certificate in pursuance of the powers herein contained shall be entered in the record of certificates.

Act I of 1659, 1. 16.

19. Whenever any master or mate proves to the satisfaction of the Local Gov-Loss of certificate. ernment or such other authority as aforesaid that he has, without fault on his part, lost or been deprived of any certificate already granted to him, a copy of the certificate to which by the record so kept as aforesaid he appears to be entitled shall be delivered to him, and shall have all the effect of the original.

Act IV of 1875, p. 29.

20. Sections twelve to nineteen (both inclusive) Provisions as to ex. shall not apply to ships regisaminations, &c., of masters not to apply to list1 and trading between certain ships. ports in British India and the coasts of Arabia, when such ships are navigated and manned exclusively by Arabs, lascars or other Asiatic masters and seamen.

CHAPTER IV.

ENGAGEMENT OF SEAMEN.

Act I of 1859,

21. The Local Government, or any board or Liceuses to procure officer duly authorized by the Local Government in that behalf, may grant to such persons as may be deemed fit licenses to engage or supply seamen for ships, to continue for such periods, to be upon such terms and to be revocable upon such conditions as the Local Government thinks fit.

tet I of 1869, a. 12.

22. The following offences shall be punishable as hereinafter mentioned; Penalties. (that is to say)-

(a) If any person not licensed as aforesaid, other than the owner or master or For supplying seamen without license. son who is bond fide the ser-

vant and in the constant employ of the owner, or a shipping master duly appointed as aforesaid, engages or supplies any seaman to be entered on board any ship, he shall for each seaman so engaged or supplied be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

(b) If any person employs any unlicensed per-son, other than persons so excepted as aforesaid, for the purpose of engaging or supplying any seaman to be entered on board any ship, he shall for each seaman so engaged or supplied be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, and, if licensed, shall in addition forfeit his license.

For receiving seamen illegally supplied.

(c) If any person knowingly receives or accepts to be entered on board any ship any seaman who has been engaged or supplied contrary

to the provisions of this Act, he shall for eve scaman so engaged or supplied be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

23. If any person demands or receives, either Act 1 of 18 Penalty for receiving remnueration from seamen for shipping them.

directly or indirectly, from a 20.

any seaman, or from any person seeking employment as a seaman, or from any person on his behalf, any remuneration whatever, other than the fees hereby authorized, for providing him with employment, he shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, and, if licensed as aforesaid, shall in addition forfeit his license.

24. The master of every ship, except ships of a See Act 17.

Musters to enter into burden not exceeding three 1875, s. 24.

hundred tons employed only Masters to enter into agreements with seamen. in the home-trade, shall enter into an agreement with every seaman whom he engages in, and carries to sea from, any port in British India as one of his crew, in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

25. Every such agreement shall be in a form See Act 17 sanctioned by the Governor 1875, a. 25. General in Council, and shall Form and contents of be dated at the time of the

first signature thereof, and shall be signed by the master before any seaman signs the same, and shall contain the following particulars as terms thereof, that is to say:-

(a) either the nature and, as far as practicable, the duration of the intended voyage or engagement, or the maximum period of the voyage or engagement, and the places or parts of the world, if any, to which the voyage or engagement is not to extend;

(b) the number and description of the crew, specifying how many are engaged as sailors;

(c) the time at which each seaman is to be on

board or to begin work;
(d) the capacity in which each scaman is to serve;

(c) the amount of wages which each seaman is to receive;

(f) a scale of the provisions which are to be furnished to each seaman; and

(g) any regulations as to conduct on board, and as to fines, short allowance of provisions or other lawful punishments for misconduct, which have been sanctioned by the Governor General in Council as regulations proper to be adopted, and which the parties agree to adopt.

And every such agreement shall be so framed as to admit of stipulations to be adopted at the will of the master and seaman in each case (not being inconsistent with the provisions of any enactment for the time being in force relating to merchant shipping), as to advance of wages and supply of warm clothing, and may contain any other sti-pulations which are not contrary to law.

26. In the case of such agreements with lascars 800 sec. 82 so or other Native seamen, the the Bill which because Act to be furnished to each of such seamen shall not be less than a scale to be

from time to time fixed and published by the Local Government with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council.

Any master entering into an agreement with any lascar or other Native scaman for a scale of pro-

visions less than the scale so fixed and published shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

27. Whenever it is agreed that the service of any Stipulation where las-cars are shipped.

Stipulation where las-cars are shipped.

Stipulation where las-cars are shipped.

India, the agreement shall, in addition to the particulars specified in section twenty-five, contain a stipulation that fit employment shall be provided for him on board some other ship bound to the port at which he was shipped, or such other port in British India

as may be agreed on; or that a passage shall be provided for him to some port in British India free of charge, or on such other terms as may be agreed on ;

and every such stipulation shall be signed by the owner of the ship, or by the master on his behalf.

EXPLANATION. - In this section the word " seaincludes also a Native of British India carman ' ried to sea from any port in British India as one of the crew of a ship.

et IV of 875, s. 7

28. If the master of any ship belonging to the United Kingdom or any British or British possession has an Forms for British or British possession has an agreement with his crew, mude in due form according to the law of the place to which such ship belongs, or in which her crew were engaged, and engages a single seaman, not being a lasear or other Native seaman, in any port in British India, such seaman may sign the agreement so made, and it shall not be necessary for him to sign an agreement under this Act.

het I of 1859,

29. In the case of all foreign-going ships, in whatever part of Her Majestry's dominions the same are registered, the following rules shall be observed with respect to agreements; (that

is to say)—
(a) Every agreement made in any port in British Agreement to be sign.

India (except in such cases of agreements with substitutes as are hereafter specially provided for) shall be signed by each seaman in the presence of a ship-

(b) Such shipping master shall cause the agree-Shipping master to ment to be read over and excause agreement to be explained to seaman, in a language understood by him Shipping master to plained to be read over and explained to seaman, in a language understood by him, or shall otherwise ascertain that each seaman understands the same before he signs it, and shall attest each signature.

(c) When the crew is first engaged the agree-To be in duplicate. ment shall be signed in duplicate, and one part shall be retained by the shipping master, and the other part shall contain a special place or form for the descriptions and signatures of substitutes or persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship, and shall be delivered to the master.

(d) In the case of substitutes engaged in the

Provision for substi-duly signed the agreement and whose services are lost within twenty-four hours of the ship's putting to sea by death, desertion or other unforeseen cause, the engagement shall, when practicable, be made before some shipping master duly appointed in the manner hereinbefore specified; and whenever such lastmentioned engagement cannot be so made, the master shall, before the ship puts to sea, if practicable, and if not, as soon afterwards as possible, cause the agreement to be read over and explained to the seamen; and the seamen shall thereupon sign the same in the presence of a witness, who shall attest their signatures.

30. In the case of foreign-going ships making Act I of 1869

Foreign-going ships waking short voyages averaging less than 5.23.

six months in duration, running agreements with the crew may be made to extend over two or more voyages, so that no such agreement shall extend beyond the next following thirtieth day of June or thirty-first day of December, day of June or thirty-first day of December, or the first arrival of the ship at her port of destination in British India after such date, or the discharge of cargo consequent upon such arrival and every person entering into such agreement whether engaged upon the first commencement thereof or otherwise, shall enter into and sign the same in the manner hereby required for other foreign-going ships; and every person engaged thereunder, if discharged in any port in British India, shall be discharged in the manner hereby required for the discharge of scamen belong ng to other foreign-going ships,

31. The master of every foreign-going thip for Act I of 1850, Engagement and discharge of seemen in the ment as aforesaid is made shall, upon every return to meantime. shall, upon every return to any port in British India before the final termination of the agreement, discharge or engage before the shipping master at such port any seaman whom he is required by law so to discharge or engage; and shall upon every such return endorse on agreement a statement (as the case may be) either that no such discharges or engagements have been made or are intended to be made before the ship again leaves port, or that all such discharges or engagements have been duly made as herein-before required; and shall deliver the agreement so endorsed to the shipping master. Any mas-ter who wilfully makes a false statement in such endorsement shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, The shipping master shall also sign an endorsement on the agreement to the effect that the provisions of this Act relating to such agreement have been complied with, and shall re-deliver the agreement so endorsed to the master.

32. For the purpose of determining the fees to Act I of 1859, Fees to be paid on such be paid upon the engage- 0.25.

ment and discharge of senmen belonging to foreign-going ships which have running agreements as aforesaid, the crew shall be considered to be engaged when the agreement is first signed, and to be discharged when the agreement finally terminates; and all intermediate engagements and discharges shall be considered to be engagements and discharges of single seamen.

33. In the case of home-trade ships of a burden Act I of 1859 In home-trade chips exceeding three hundred tons, s. 26. agreement to be entered crews or single seamen may, into before a shipping if the master thinks fit, be engaged before a shipping master or other witness, engaged before a shipping master in the manner hereinbefore directed with respect to foreign-going ships; and in every case in which the engagement is not so made, the mastor shall, before the ship puts to sea, if practicable, and if not, as soon afterwards as possible, cause the agreement to be read over and explained to each

seaman, and the seaman shall thereupon sign the same in the presence of a witness, who shall attest his signature.

Act I of 1859, a. 27.

Special agreements for home-trade ships belong to the same owner, the agreement with the sealonging to same owner. The many notwithstanding anything herein contained, be made by the owner instead of by the master, and the seamen may be engaged to serve in any two or more of such ships, provided that the names of the ships and the nature of the service are specified in the agreement; but, with the foregoing exception, all provisions herein contained which relate to ordinary agreements for home-trade ships shall be applicable to agreements made in pursuance of this section.

Act I of 1869,

35. If in any case a master carries any seaman Penalty for shipping to sea without entering into an agreement with him in the form and manner and at the place and time hereby in such case required, the master shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Art 1 of 1859,

Changes in crew to be reported.

Changes in crew to be reported.

Changes in crew to be engaged before a shipping master, shall, before finally

leaving British India, sign and send to the nearest shipping master a full and accurate statement, in a form sanctioned by the Governor General in Council, of every change which takes place in his crew before finally leaving British India, and in default shall for each offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees; and such statement shall be admissible in evidence subject to all just exceptions.

Act I of 1859,

To prevent infraction of Act, shipping master may board vessols and muster seamen.

ter by himself or his deputy may enter at any time on board any ship upon which he shall have reason to believe that seamen have been shipped, and may muster and examine the several seamen employed therein; and any person who shall obstruct the said shipping master or deputy in such duty shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

Act I of 1859, a. 115.

88. When the master of a foreign ship being at any port in British India engages any lascar or other Native seamen.

he shall enter into an accommend with the shall enter into a shall enter into a shall enter into a shall enter into a shall enter into

he shall enter into an agreement with such seaman, and the agreement shall be made before a shipping master in the manner hereinbefore provided for the making of agreements in the case of foreign-going ships, and all the provisions of sections twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven and twenty-nine respecting the form of such agreements and the stipulations to be contained in them and the making and signing of the same, shall be applicable to the engagement of such seaman; and the master of such foreign ship shall give to the shipping master a bond with the security of some approved person resident in British India for an amount calculated at the rate of one hundred rupees for every such seaman and conditioned for the due performance of the said agreement and stipulations.

39. The fees fixed under section eight shall be Act I of 1860 Fees payable in repayable in respect of every s. 116. spect of such engagement, and deductions from the wages of seamen so engaged may be made to the extent and in the manner allowed by section nine.

40. If any lasear or other Native seaman is en-Act 1 of 1850.

Penulty for master of gaged by the master of any 5. 117:

foreign ship illocally on foreign ship otherwise than is allowed in the two last preceding sections, such master shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees for every such seaman so engaged. The shipping master, by himself or his deputy, may enter on board any foreign ship upon which he has reason to believe that any such

seaman has been shipped, and the provisions of section thirty-seven shall be applicable in respect of every such ship.

41. The following rules shall be observed with Act I of 1854, Production of agree. respect to the production of *. 81.

Production of agreements and certificates in case of foreign-going ship. respect to the production of agreements and certificates of competency or service for foreign-going ships (that is

to say):—

(a) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, on signing the agreement with his crew, produce to the shipping master before whom the same is signed, the certificates of competency or service which the said master and his mate are hereby required to possess; and upon such production being duly made, and the agreement being duly executed as hereby required, the shipping master shall sign and give to the master a certificate to that effect.

(h) In the case of running agreements for foreign-going ships, the shipping master shall before the second and every subsequent voyage made after the first commencement of the agreement, sign and give to the master, on his complying with the provisions herein contained with respect to such agreements, and producing to the shipping master the certificate of competency or service of any mate then first engaged by him, a certificate to that effect.

(c) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, before proceeding to sea, produce the certificate so to be given to him by the shipping master as aforesaid to the collector of customs, or, if there be no collector of customs, to the officer whose duty it is to grant a port-clearance. No officer of customs or other officer shall clear any such ship outwards without such production; and if any such ship attempts to go to sea without a clearance, any such officer may detain her until such certificate as aforesaid is produced.

(d) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, within forty-eight hours after the ship's arrival at her final port of destination in British India, or upon the discharge of the crew, whichever first happens, deliver such agreement to a shipping master at the place; and such shipping master shall thereupon give to the master a certificate of such delivery; and no officer of customs or other officer shall clear any foreign-going ship inwards without the production of such certificate.

And if the master of any foreign-going ship fails to deliver the agreement to a shipping master at the time and in the manner hereby directed, he shall for every default be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

(1)

8a.v)-

¥ 1859.

Rules as to production of agreements and certi-ficates for home-trade ships,

42. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the production of agreements and certificates of competency or service home-trade ships of a burden exceeding three hundred tons; (that is to

(a) No such agreement shall extend beyond the next following thirtieth day of June or thirty-first day of December, or the first arrival of the ship at her final port of destination in British

India after such date, or the discharge of cargo consequent upon such arrival.

(//) The master or owner of every such ship shall, within twenty-one days after the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December every year, or (if the ship is not at any port in British India within twenty-one days after either the thirtieth day of June or the thirty-first day of December in any year) within forty-eight hours after her next arrival at any port in British India, transmit or deliver to some shipping master in British India every agreement made within the six months next preceding such days respectively, and shall also produce to the shipping master the certificates of competency or service which the said master and his mate are hereby required to possess.

(c) The shipping master shall thereupon give

to the muster or owner a certificate of such delivery and production; and no officer of customs or other officer authorized to grant a port-clearance shall grant a clearance for any such ship without the production of such certificate; and if any such ship attempts to go to sea without such clearance, any such officer may detain her until the said certifi-

cute is produced.

And if the agreement for any home-trade ship is not delivered or transmitted by the master or owner to a shipping master at the time and in the manner hereby directed, such master or owner shall for every default be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

£1859. 43. Every erasure, interlineation, or alteration in any such agreement with Alterations to be void unless attested to have been made with the conseamen as is required by this Act (except

sent of all parties. made as hereinbefore directed for shipping substitutes or persons engaged sub-sequently to the first departure of the ship) shall be wholly inoperative, unless proved to have been made with the consent of all the persons interested in such erasure, interlineation, or alteration by the written attestation (if made in Her Majesty's dominions) of some shipping master, justice, officer of customs, or other public functionary, or (if made out of Her Majesty's dominions) of a British consular officer or where there is no such British consular officer, or where there is no such officer, of two respectable British merchants.

44. The master shall, at the commencement of Copy of agreement to every voyage or engagement, be made accessible to cause a legible copy of the agreement, and, if necessary, a translation thereof in a language understood by the majority of the crew (omitting the signatures), to be placed or posted up in such part of the ship as to be accessible to the crew, and in default shall for each offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

45. Any seaman who has signed an agreement,

Seamen discharged and is afterwards discharged before voyage to have before the commencement of the voyage or left. 1859. the voyage or before one

month's wages are earned, without fault on his part justifying such discharge and without his consent, shall be entitled to receive from the master or owner, in addition to any wages he may have carned, due compensation for the damage thereby caused to him, not exceeding one month's wages, and may, on adducing such evidence as the Court or Magistrate hearing the case deems satisfactory, of his having been so improperly discharged as aforesaid, recover such compensation as if it were wages duly earned.

46. The Local Government, or such officer as it Act XIII of Eugagement of Native appoints in this behalf, may, 1876, s. 5.

by order in writing signed by its secretary or by such officer, prohibit any person from engaging in the territories subject to the said Government, or in any specified portion of such territories, any Native of India to serve as a seaman on board any ship specified in such order; but in all such cases the reasons for the prohibition shall be stated in writing.

Whoever wilfully disobeys the prohibition contained in this section shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend o tares months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

CHAPTER V.

WAGES.

A .- Regulation of Advances.

47. No advance of wages shall be made or ad- Act I of 1859, Regulation of advan-a and advance-notes. son but the seaman himself;

ees and advance-notes. and no advance of wages shall be made or advance-note given for any greater sum than the amount of one month's wages, nor unless the agreement contains a stipulation for the same and an accurate statement of the amount thereof, and no advance-note shall be given to any seaman who signs the agreement before a shipping master, unless in the presence of such shipping

48. If any advance of wages is made or any Act 1 of 1859,
Advances irregularly
or improperly made not
to be a discharge of
wages.

Advance irregularly
seaman in any such manner
as to constitute a breach of
wages.

wages. any of the above provisions, the wages of such seaman shall be recoverable by him

as if no such advance had been made or advancenote given, and in the case of any advance-note so given, no person shall be sued thereon under the provisions hereinafter contained unless he was in person or by his agent a party to the irregular or improper manner of giving the same.

B .- Allotment of Wages.

49. All stipulations for the allotment of any Act I of 1869, Stipulations for allot part of the wages of a sea- s. 38.

out to be inserted in man during his absence, man during his absence, which are made at the comthe agreement. mencement of the voyage, shall be inserted in the agreement, and shall state the amounts and times of the payments to be made. All allotment-notes shall be in forms sanctioned by the Local Government, and

shall be made for the benefit only of a relative of the seaman or some member of his family to be named in the note, and shall be payable to the shipping master on account of such relative of the

seaman or member of his family. Such allotment shall not in any case exceed one-third of the wages of the seaman.

Act of 1859. 50. The owner or any agent who has author-Owner, &c., to pay to ized the drawing of an allotshipping unster the ment-note shall pay to the
shipping master on demand
the sums allotted by the note, when and as the same are made payable, unless the seaman is shown in manner hereinafter mentioned to have forfeited or ceased to be entitled to the wages out of which the allotment is to be paid; and in the event of such sums not being paid to the shipping master on

Suits on allotmentnotes.

demand, the shipping master
may sue for and recover them
with costs. The seaman shall be presumed to be duly earning his wages, unless the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the Court

or Magistrate, either by the official statement of the change in the crew caused by his absence made and signed by the master, as by this Act is required, or by a duly certified copy of some entry in the official log-book, to the effect that he has died or left the ship, or by a credible letter from the master of the ship to the same effect, or by such other evidence, of whatever description, as the Court or Magistrate trying the case considers sufficient to show satisfactorily that the seaman has ceased to be entitled to the wages out of which the allotment is to be paid.

51. The shipping master, on receiving any such Receipts and payments sum as aforesaid, shall pay it by shipping master on account of allotment-the allotment-note. All such receipts and payments shall be entered in a book, and all entries in the said book shall be authenticated by the signature of the shipping master or his deputy; and the said book shall be at all times open to the inspection of the parties concerned.

C .- Discharge and Payment of Wages.

Art Fof 1859, s. 61.

52. All seamen discharged from any foreigngoing ship at any port in Brit-ish India in whatever part of Her Majesty's dominions Discharge from foreign-going ships to be made before shipping the ship is registered, shall be discharged and receive their wages in the presence of a shipping master duly appointed under Act, except in cases where some competent Court otherwise directs; and any master or owner of any such ship who discharges any seaman belonging thereto, or, except as aforesaid, pays his wages in any other manner, shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and in the case of home-trade ships of a burden exceeding three hundred tons, seamen may, if the owner or master so desires, be discharged and receive their wages in like

Act I of 1859,

53. Every master shall, not less than twenty-Master to deliver account of wages.

four hours before paying off or discharging any semman, deliver to him, or, if he is to be discharged before a shipping master, to such shipping master, a full and true account, in a form sanctioned by the Local Government, of his wages and of all deductions to be made therefrom on any account whatever, and in default shall for each

offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees. No deduction from the wages of any seamen (except in respect of any matter happening after such delivery) shall be allowed unless it is included in the account so delivered; and the master shall during the voyage enter the various matters in respect of which such deductions are made, with the amounts of the respective deductions as they occur, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall, if required, produce such book at the time of the payment of wages and also upon the hearing before any competent authority of any complaint or question relating to such payments.

54. Upon the discharge of any seaman or upon Act 1 of On discharge, masters payment of his wages, the state of the seaman or upon Act 1 of On discharge, master shall sign and give

On discharge, masters to give seamen certifi-cates of discharge, and return certificates of

him a certificate of his disreturn certificates of charge, in a form sanctioned by the Local Government,

specifying the period of his service and the time and place of his discharge; and if any master fails to sign and give to any such seaman such certificate of discharge, he shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may averaged to one hundred success; and the interest in extend to one hundred rupces; and the master shall also upon the discharge of every certificated mate, whose certificate of competency or service has been delivered to and retained by him, return such certificate, and shall in default be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

55. Every shipping master shall hear and decide Act lof Shipping master may any question whatever be- s. 44. decide questions which tween a master or owner and any of his craw which the same of his craw which have been a master or owner and the same of his craw which have been a master or owner and the same of his craw which have been a master or owner and the same of his craw which have been a master or owner and the same of his craw which have been a master or owner and have been a master or parties agree in writing to submit to him; and every award so made by him shall be binding on both parties, and shall in any legal proceeding which may be taken in the matter before any Court or Magistrate, be deemed to be conclusive as to the rights of the parties; and any document purporting to be such submission or award shall be prima facie evidence thereof.

An award made by a shipping master under this section may be enforced by a Magistrate in the same manner as an order for the payment of wages made by such Magistrate under the provision of section sixty-seven.

Master and others to produce ship's papers to seaman carried on before any shipping masters, and shipping master under the give evidence. 56. In any proceeding relating to the wages, Act I of provisions of this Act, such shipping master may call upon the owner or his agent, or upon the master or any mate or other member of the crew, to produce any leavest member of the crew, to produce any log-books, papers, or other documents in their respective possession or power relating to any matter in question in such proceeding, and may call before him and examine any of such persons being then at or near the place on any such matter.

. Every owner, agent, master, mate or other member of the crew who, when called upon by the shipping master, does not produce any such paper or document as aforesaid if in his possession or power, or does not appear and give evidence, shall, unless he shows some reasonable excuse for such default, for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupces.

XIII of

57. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the settlement of Settlement of wages. wages; (that is to say)-

(a) Upon the completion before a shipping master of any discharge and Release to be signed before and attested by the shipping master. settlement, the master owner and each seaman shall respectively, in the presence of the shipping master, sign, in a form sanctioned by the Local Government, a mutual release of all claims in respect of the past voyage or engagement, and the shipping master shall also sign and attest the release and shall retain the same.

- (b) Such release so signed and attested shall To be a discharge. operate as a mutual discharge and settlement of all de-mands between the parties thereto in respect of the past voyage or engagement.
- (c) A copy of such release, certified under the hand of such shipping mas-And to be evidence. ter to be a true copy, shall be given by him to any party thereto requiring the same, and such copy shall be receivable in evidence upon any future question touching such claims as aforesaid, and shall have all the effect of the original of which it purports to be a copy.
- (d) In cases in which discharge and settlement No other receipt to be before a shipping master are hereby required, no paymaster ment, receipt, settlement, or discharge otherwise made shall operate or be admitted as evidence of the release or satisfaction of any claim.
- (e) Upon any payment being made by a master Voucher to be given before a shipping master, to master and to be ovi- the shipping master shall, if required, sign and give to such master a statement of the whole amount so paid, and such statement shall, as between the master and his employer, be received as evidence that he has made the payments therein mentioned.

58. No seaman or apprentice not shipped in Discharge of seamen. British India shall be discharged without the previous charged without the previous sanction in writing of such officer as the Local Government appoints in this behalf, and such sanction shall be given or withheld at the discretion of the officer so appointed; but whenever it is withheld, the reasons for so withholding it shall be recorded by him in writing.

Any person discharging a seaman or apprentice in wilful disobedience to the prohibition contained in this section, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

D .- Legal Right to Wagen.

of 1859, 59. A seamau's right to wages and provisions Right to wages and shall be taken to commence provisions when to begin. either at the time at which he commences work, or at the time specified in the agreement for his commencement of work or presence on board, whichever first happens.

of 1959, 60. No seaman shall by any agreement for-Seamen not to give up feit his lien upon the ship or certain rights. be deprived of any remedy for the recovery of his wages to which he would otherwise have been entitled; and every stipulation in any agreement inconsistent with any provision of this Act, and every stipulation by which any

seaman consents to abandon his rights to wages in the case of the loss of the ship or to abandon any right which he may have or obtain in the nature of salvage, shall be wholly inoperative.

61. No right to wages shall be dependent on the Act I of 1859, earning of freight; and every seaman and apprentice who of freight.

earning of freight; and every seaman and apprentice who would be entitled to demand and recover any wages if the ship in which he has served had earned freight, shall, subject to all other rules of law and conditions applicable to the case be entitled to claim and recover the same notwithstanding that freight has not been carned; but in all cases of wreck or loss of the ship, proof that he has not exerted himself to the utmost to save the ship, cargo, and stores shall bar his claim.

62. If any scaman or apprentice to whom wages Act tot 1859. In case of death, such wages to be paid as after mentioned.

are due under the last preceding section dies before the same are paid, they shall be paid and applied in the manner hereinafter specified with regard to the wages of seamen who die during a voyage.

Rights to wages in case of termination of service by wreck or ill-ness.

Rights to wages in case of termination of service by wreck or ill-ness.

The service of any seaman act I of 1859 terminates before the period s. 51.

The service of any seaman act I of 1859 terminates before such service terminates before such service terminates before such period as aforesaid by reason of his being left on shore at any place abroad under a certificate of his unfitness or inability to proceed on the voyers inability to proceed on the voyage

granted under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, such seaman shall be entitled to wages for the time of service prior to such termination as aforesaid, but not for any further

64. No seaman or apprentice shall be entitled act I of 1859, Wages not to accrue to wages for any period during s. 52. during refusal to work which he unlawfully refuses or neglects to work when reor imprisonment.

or neglects to work when required, whether before or after the time fixed by the agreement for his beginning work; nor unless the Court or Magistrate hearing the case otherwise directs, for any period during which he is lawfully imprisoned for any offence committed by him.

65. The master or owner of every ship shall pay Act 1 of 1869. Period within which to every scamun his wages s. 53 within three days after the cargo has been delivered, or within five days after the seaman's discharge, whichever first happens; and the seaman shall at the time of his discharge be entitled to be paid on account a sum equal to one-fourth part of the balance due to him; and every master or owner who neglects or refuses to make payment in manner aforesaid without sufficient cause, shall pay to the seaman a sum not exceeding the amount of two days' pay for each of the days not exceeding ten days during which payment is delayed beyond the respective periods afore-said; and such sum shall be recoverable as wages.

66. When any monies are payable in British Act I of 1959. Sum in current coin recoverable by semman under an agreement expressing his wages, &c., to be payable in British currency. India to any seaman or ap- * 5t. prentice for wages or other- 1876, ... wise under any agreement wherein such monies are expressed to be payable in British currency, the seaman

or apprentice shall be entitled to demand and recover, in the current coin of British India,

the amount due to him estimated according to the rate of exchange for the time being fixed by the Secretary of State for India in Council with the concurrence of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and the Indian Governments.

E .- Mode of recovering Wages.

Act 1 of 1859, a. 55.

Seaman may sue aunimarily before any Magistrate for wages not exceeding 500 rupees.

Tage of apprentice or any person duly authorized on his behalf may sue, in a summary manner, before any Magistrate acting in or near to the place at which the service has terminated or at which the seaman or apprentice has been discharged or at which any person upon whom the claim is made is or resides, for any amount of wages due to such seaman or apprentice not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Order of Magistrate final

Every order made by such Magistrate in the matter shall be final.

Art I of 1859, 68. When an order for the payment of wages is Levy of wages by dis-tress. made by a Magistrate under the last preceding section and the wages are not paid at the time and in the manner prescribed, the sum mentioned in the order, with such further sum as may be thereby awarded for costs, shall be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the person directed to pay the same under a warrant to be issued for that purpose by the Magistrate.

Act I of 1859, e. 57.

69. No suit or proceeding for the recovery of wages under the sum of five hundred rupees shall be in-No suit for wages un-der 500 rupees to be in-stituted in Admiralty Conrt. &c., except in corstituted by or on behalf of any seaman or apprentice in any Court of Admiralty or

Vice-Admiralty or in any Court of civil judicature other than the Court of Small Causes, such Court exists, unless the owner of the ship is adjudged bankrupt or declared insolvent, or unless the ship is under arrest or is sold by the authority of any such Court, or unless the Magistrate, acting under the authority of this Act, refers the case to be adjudged by such Court.

Act I of 1859,

70. Every master of a ship shall, so far as the Master to have same case permits, have the same remedies for wages as rights, liens, and remedies for the recovery of his wages which by this Act or by any law or custom any seaman, not being a master, has for the recovery of his wages; and if, in any proceeding in any Court of Admiralty or Vice-Admiralty touching the claim of a master to wages, any right of set-off or counter-claim is set up, it shall be lawful for such Court to enter into and adjudicate upon all questions, and to settle all accounts then arising or outstanding and unsettled between the parties to the proceeding, and to direct payment of any balance which is found to be due.

See Act XIII of 1878, s. 1.

71. In cases where any wages or expenses re Power to appoint per- coverable under section 213 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or under section 16 of the Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, are, under the same sections, a charge upon any ship, or recoverable from any master, owner or other person, within the jurisdiction of any Court in British India, the Governor General in Council may from

time to time, by notification in the Gazette of India, authorize, either generally or specially, such persons as he thinks fit to sue for and recover, in manner in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, section 213, provided, such wages or expenses.

Every person so authorized shall be entitled to

sue and recover accordingly in any such Court, and shall be deemed to be a person filling a public office within the meaning of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, section 57, clause 7.
All suits and proceedings under this section shall see Act

be instituted and carried on of 1878 Suits, &c., to be insti-tuted in name of Secre-tary of State in Council. in the name of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

CHAPTER VI.

WAGES AND EFFECTS OF DECEASED SEAMEN.

72. Whenever a seaman or apprentice, on a voy-Act of Master to take charge age which is to terminate at any port in British India, dies during such voyage, the master shall take charge of all money, clothes and effects which he leaves on board, and shall enter in the official log-book a statement of the amount of money and a description of the effects left by the deceased, and in ease of a sale of such effects, the sum received for each article sold.

73. The master shall, within forty-eight hours Act lof Effects and wages to after his arrival at his port **.60. be paid to shipping master with full accounts. India, deliver any such effects India, deliver any such effects as aforesaid, and pay any money which he has taken charge of or received, and also the wages due to deceased, to the shipping master at such port, and shall give to such shipping master an account of the effects, money, and wages so to be delivered and paid; and no deductions claimed in such accounts shall be allowed unless verified, if there is an official log-book, by the entry therein herein-before required, and also by such other vouchers (if any) as . may be reasonably required by the shipping master to whom the account is rendered.

74. If the master fails to take such charge of Act 164.

Penalties for not the money or other effects of s. 61.

taking charge of or a seaman or apprentice dying accounting for such during a vovage, or to make such entries in respect theresuch entries in respect there-

of, or to make such payment or delivery, or to give such account as hereinbefore respectively directed, he shall be accountable for the money, wages, and effects of the seaman or apprentice to the shipping master as aforesaid, and shall pay and deliver the same accordingly; and such master shall in addition be punished with fine which may extend to treble the value of the money or effects, or if such value is not ascertained, to five hundred rupees.

All money, wages and effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage shall be recoverable in the same Courts and by the same modes of proceeding by which seamen are hereby enabled to recover wages due to them.

75. When money or effects left by or due to any Act I of Wagen and property of deceased seaman or apprended assument may tice, are paid or delivered to be paid without probate.

a shipping master, then, be paid without probate. a shipping master, then, subject to such deductions for expenses incurred in respect of the seaman or apprentice or of his said money and effects as the shipping master thinks proper to allow, the shipping master may pay and

deliver the said money and effects to any claimants who can prove themselves to the satisfaction of the said shipping master to be entitled thereto, and the said shipping master shall be thereby dis-charged from all further liability in respect of the money and effects so paid and delivered; or if he think fit so to do the shipping master may require probate or letters of administration or a certificate under Act XXVII of 1860 (for facilitating the collection of debts on successions, and for the security of parties paying debts to the representatives of deceased persons) to be taken out, and thereupon pay and deliver the said money and effects to the legal representative of the deceased.

et I of 1859,

76. In cases of wages or effects of deceased sea Disposal of wages or men or apprentices received effects of deceased acaby any shipping master to which no claim is substantian which no claim is substantiated within one year from

the receipt thereof by such shipping master, it shall be the duty of the shipping master to cause such effects to be sold and to pay the proceeds of the sale and the unclaimed wages into the public treasury. If any subsequent claim is made to such

If subsequent claim be money and is established to made thereto. The satisfaction of the shipping-master, the amount or so much as shall appear to be due to the claimant, shall be paid out of the public treasury. If the claim is not established to the satisfaction of the shipping master, the claimant may apply by petition to the High Court, and such Court, after taking evidence, either orally or on affidavit, shall make such order on the

petition as seems just: Provided that, after the expiration of sizzyears from the receipt of such wages or effects by the shipping master, no such claim shall be entertained without the sanction of the Local Government.

CHAPTER VII.

PROVISIONS, HEALTH AND ACCOMMODATION.

Act I of 1859,

77. Any three or more of the crew of any ship Survey of provisions registered at, trading and water ou complaint or being at any port or or being at any port or place in British India, may complain to any shipping master or other officer duly ap-pointed in this behalf by the Local Government that the provisions or water for the use of the crew are at any time of bad quality, unfit for use, or defi-cient in quantity. Such officer may thereupon cient in quantity. Such officer may thereupon examine the said provisions or water, or cause them to be examined; and if, on examination, such provisions or water are found to be of bad quality and untit for use, or to be deficient in quantity, the person making such examination shall signify the same in writing to the master of the ship.

If such marier does not thereupon provide other proper provisions or water in lieu of any so signified to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, or does not procure the requisite quantity of any so signified to be insufficient in quantity, or uses any provisions or water which have been so signified as aforesaid to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, he shall in every such case be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

Upon every such examination as aforesaid, the officers making or directing the same shall enter a statement of the result of the examination in the official log, and shall send a report thereof to the shipping-muster, and such report, if produced out of the custody of such shipping master, shall be received in evidence in any legal proceeding.

78. If the officer to whom any such complaint Act I of 1859, Forfeiture for frivol-ous complaint. as last aforesaid is made, s. 65. certifies in such statement as aforesaid that there was no reasonable ground for such complaint, each of the parties so complaining shall be liable to forfeit to the owner out of his wages a sum not exceeding one week's wages.

79. In the following cases Act I of 1860, but is to say):-- a. 66. Allowance for short or d provisions.

d provisions. (that is to say):—

(a) if during a voyage the allowance of any of the provisions which any seaman has by his agree ment stipulated for, is reduced (except in accordance with any regulations for reduction by way of punishment contained in the agreement, and also except for any time during which such seaman wilfully and without sufficient cause refuses or neglects to perform his duty or is lawfully under confinement for misconduct, either on board or on

shore),
(b) if it is shown that any of such provisions are or have during the voyage been bad in quality and unfit for use,
the seaman shall receive by waytof compensa-

tion for such reduction or bad quality, according to the time of its continuance, the following sums, to be paid to him in addition to and to be recover-

able as wages (that is to say):—

(1) If his allowance is reduced by any quantity not exceeding one-third of the quantity specified in the agreement, a sum not exceeding three annas in the case of a European seaman or other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, or one anna in the case of a lascar or Native seaman:

(2) If his allowance is reduced by more than one-third of such quantity, six annas in the case of a European seaman or other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, or two annas in the case of a lascar or Native scaman:

(3) In respect of such bad quality as aforesaid, a sum not exceeding eight annas in the case of a European seaman or other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, or three annas in the case of a lascar or Native seaman.

But if it is shown to the satisfaction of the Court or Magistrate trying the case, that any provisions, the allowance of which has been reduced, could not be procured or supplied in proper quantities, and that proper and equivalent substitutes were supplied in lieu thereof, such Court or Magistrate shall take such circumstances into consideration and shall modify or refuse compensation as the justice of the case may require.

80. All foreign-going ships and all home-trade Act I of 1869,
Medicines, &c., to be ships of a burden exceeding 6.67.
provided and kept on three hundred tons shall have
board certain ships. always on board a sufficient supply of medicines and appliances, suitable for supply of medicines and appliances, suitable for diseases and accidents likely to happen on sea voyages, according to such scale as shall be from time to time issued by the Local Government with the approval of the Governor General in Council, and published at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay in the local official Gazettes, and in default thereof, the owner or master

M

of every such ship shall be punished with which may extend to two hundred rupees: Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to ships navigating from the United Kingdom and coming within the provisions of section 224 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

Act 1 of 1859,

81. Every master shall keep on board proper Masters to keep weights and measures for the and measures on board. purposes of determining the quantities of the several provisions and articles served out, and shall allow the same to be used at the time of serving out such provisions and articles in the presence of a witness whenever any dispute arises about such quantities, and in default shall for every offence be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

Act I of 1859, u. 69.

82. Whenever the master or any seaman of Expense of medical attendance and subsistence in case of illness how to be defrayed.

Expense of medical attendance and subsistence place in British India shall receive any hurt or injury in the service of the ship, the expense of providing the necessary surgical and medical advice and attendance with medicines, and of his subsistence, until he shall be cured or shall be brought back to the port from which he was shipped or other port agreed upon, shall be defrayed, with the cost of his conveyance to such port, by the owner of the ship without any deduction on that account from the wages of such master, officer, or seaman; and if paid by himself, may be recovered as part of his wages; and if paid or allowed out of any monies forming part of the revenues of British India, shall be charge upon the ship, and may be recovered with full costs of suit by the Sceretary of State for India in Council.

Act I of 1859, s. 70. Pla Act I of 1839, ated. 5 7t. amended

83. A place or places of shelter shall be pro-Place to be appropriated. vided below a well caulked and substantial deck for the by Act XIII shall be so arranged as to allow for the men the

following spaces:—
(a). For each European seaman or apprentice or To European seamen. other person shipped on the same footing as a European seaman, ten superficial feet if the place be not less than six feet in height from deck to deck; or sixty cubic feet if the height from deck to deck be less than six feet.

(b): For each lascar or Native seaman or other To lascars or Native person shipped on the same footing as a lascar, six superficial and thirty-six cubic feet; and if the place allotted be under the top-gallant forecastle, such forecastle deek shall be not less than four feet six inches above the one below it.

Every such place shall be kept free from stores Place to be kept clear. or goods of any kind, not being the personal property of the crew in use during the voyage; and if any such place in any ship is not in the whole sufficiently large to give such space for each seaman Penalty if place be not and apprentice as hereinbefore properly constructed required, or is not properly caulked and in all other respects securely and properly constructed and well ventilated, the owner shall, for every such failure to comply with the provisions of this section, be punished with fine which Penalty for not keep- may extend to two hundred rupees; and if any such space

as aforesaid is not kept free from goods and stores as aforesaid, the master shall, for every such failure to comply with the provisions of this section, be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

84. The shipping-master at any port in British Act I of 184. Shipping-master, &c., India, by himself or his de- 5.71. Shipping-master, &c., may enter on board any ship and inspect proviputy, may enteratany time on board of any ship upon which seamen have been shipped at

such port, and inspect the provisions and water provided for the use of the crew, and the medicines and appliances and the accommodation for seamen prescribed by this Act or by the Merchant

Frocedure if provi.
sions, &c., are found to be bad.

Shipping Act, 1854.

If on inspection the provisions or water are found to be of bad quality and unfit for use or to be deficient in quantity, the shipping-master shall proceed as provided in section seventy-seven, and the penalty prescribed in the said section shall be incurred by any default of the master of the ship in respect of such provisions or water.

CHAPTER VIII.

POWER TO MAKE COMPLAINTS.

85. If any seaman or apprentice, whilst on board Act 1 of 1850 Seamen to be allowed any ship, states to the master • .72. that he desires to make complaint to a justice. complaint to a justice. plaint to a Magistrate against the master or any of the crew, the said master shall, if the ship is then at a place where there is a Magistrate, so soon as the service of the ship will permit, and if the ship is not then at such a place, so soon after her first arrival at such a place as the service of the ship will permit, allow such seaman to go ashore, or send him ashore in proper custody, so that he may be enabled to make such complaint, and shall, in default, he punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

CHAPTER IX.

PROTECTION OF SEAMEN FROM IMPOSITION.

86. No wages due or accruing to any seaman or Act I of 1855 Sale of and charge apprentice shall be subject * 73.
upon wages to believeld. to attachment from any
Court; and every payment of wages to a seaman
shall be valid in law, notwithstanding any previous sale or assignment of such wages or of any
incumbrance thereon, and a seaman shall be valid in law, notwithstanding any previous sale or assignment of such wages or of any incumbrance thereon; and no assignment or sale of such wages, or of salvage made prior to the accruing thereof, shall bind the party making the same; and no power-of-attorney or authority for the receipt of any such wages or salvage shall be irrevocable.

87. No debt exceeding in amount three rupees act I of 1850. Debt exceeding three incurred by any seaman after a. 74. Debt exceeding three rupees when recoverable. he has engaged to serve, shall be recoverable until the service agreed for is concluded.

88. If any person demands or receives from any Act I of 1850 Penalty for overcharges by lodgingnent in respect of his board
house keepers.

such person for a longer period than such
scaman or apprentice has actually resided or boarded therein, he shall be punished with fine which
may extend to one hundred rupees. Di

of 1859,

of 1859. 89. If any person receives or takes into his pos-Penalty for detaining session or under his control any monies, documents, or any monies, documents, or effects of any seaman or apprentice, and does not return the same or pay the value thereof when required by such seaman or apprentice, subject to such deduction as may be justly due to him from such seaman or apprentice in respect of board or lodging or otherwise, or absconds therewith, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and any Magistrate may, besides inflicting such penalty by summary order, direct the amount or value of such monies, documents or effects, subject to such deduction as aforesaid, to be forthwith paid to such seaman or apprentice,

90. Every person who, not being in the service of Her Majesty and not being

Persons not to go on hoard before the final ar-rival of ship, without duly authorized by law for rival of ship, without the purpose, goes on board permission.

any ship about to arrive at the place of her destination before her actual arrival

at the place of her discharge, without the permission of the master, shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupces; and the master or person in charge of such ship may take any such person so going on board as aforesaid into custody, and deliver him up forthwith to any Police-officer, to be by him taken before a Magistrate to be dealt with according to the provisions of this Act.

91. If, within twenty-four hours after the arrival Penulty for solicitations by lodging-house tish India, any person then being on board such ship solicits any seaman to become a lodger at the house of any person letting lodgings for hire, or takes out of such ship any effects of any seaman, except under his personal direction and with the permission of the master, he shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

CHAPTER X.

DISTRESSED SEAMEN.

92. Nothing in this chapter applies to seamen Saving of provisions of apprentices to whom the Merchant Shipping Acts, provisions of section 211 of the Merchant Shipping Acts. 1854 and 1855. the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or of section 16 of the Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, apply.

In this chapter " local authority " means such "Local authority." person as the Local Government may from time to time, subject to the control of the Governor General Council, appoint by name or in virtue of his office to exercise the powers conferred, and to perform the duties imposed, on the local authority under this chapter,

Every person so appointed may be suspended or Power to suspend or dismissed by the Local Government which appointed him.

93. The local authority may, subject to the Relief of distressed rules hereinafter mentioned, provide for the subsistence—

(a) of all seamen and apprentices, being Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty, who have been shipwreeked, discharged or left behind at any place in British India, whether from any British ship remployed in the merchant-service, or from any of

Her Majesty's ships, or who have been engaged by any person acting either as principal or agent to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign power, or to the subject of any foreign State, and who are in distress in any such place; and

(b) of all seamen and apprentices Native Indian subjects who have been shipwreeked, discharged or left behind at any place in British India from any British ship registered in British India and who are in distress in any such place,

until such time as such authority is able to provide them with a passage as hereinafter provided.

94. Subject as aforesaid, the local authority may Act VII of

Distressed seamen to cause such seamon or apprenties to be put on board some
British ship wanting ship belonging to any subject seamen to make up its
of Her Majesty which is in want of men to make up its

complement, and is bound-

(a) in the case of seamen or apprentices who are Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty, to their home or to a port in British India near their home;

(b) in the case of other British seamen or apprentices, to any port in the United Kingdom or the British possession to which they belong (as he case requires); and

(c) in the case of seamen or apprentices not being subjects of Her Majesty, to such place as the local authority, subject to the control of the Governor General in Council, may in each case determine.

95. In default of any such ship, the local author- Act VII of ln default of such ity may, subject as aforesaid, 1880, s. 57. ip, on board of any provide such seamen or ap-In default of such ship, on board of any ship. prentices with a passage any ship (whether British or foreign) bound as aforesaid.

96. The local authority shall indorse on the Act VII of Name and other particulars with regard to scannen to be indersed on agreement of British ship.

1880, s. 58.

ship on board of which any scannen or apprentice is sent under section ninety-four or

section ninety-five, the name of every person so sent on board thereof, with such particulars concerning the case as the Governor General in Council may from time to time by rule prescribe.

97. The master of every British ship bound as Act VII of
Master of British ship
compelled to convey and
give subsistence to such
sistence to all seamen and afford a passage and sub-sistence to all seamen and apprentices whom he is required to take on board his ship under the provisions of section ninety-four or section ninety-five, not exceeding one for every fifty tons burden, and shall, during the passage, provide every such seamen or apprentice with a proper berth or sleeping-place effectually protected against sea and weather.

98. If the master of any such ship fails or re- Act VII of fuses to receive on board his 1880, s. 60. ship, or to give a passage or subsistence to, or to provide for, any such seaman or apprentice contrary to the

provisions of section ninety-seven, he shall, for each seaman and apprentice with respect to whom he so fails or refuses, be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or, when he is tried at any place beyond the limits of British India, to the equivalent of one thousand rupecs in the currency of such place.

5 6

#11 of

FIL of

0, 54.

Every offence punishable under this section may be tried in any district or Presidency-town in which the offender is found, as well as in any district or Presidency-town in which it might be tried under the law relating to criminal procedure for the time being in force.

Act VII of

99. When any master of a British ship has con-Conditions under which veyed a seaman or apprentice in excess of the number (if any) wanted to make up the complement of his crew to any place in accordance with the requisition of a local authority under this chapter, such master shall be entitled to be paid by the Secretary of State for India in Council spect of the subsistence and passage of such seaman or apprentice such sum per diem as the Governor General in Council from time to time appoints:

Provided that no payment shall be made under this section except on the production of the following documents (that is to say) :-

(a) a certificate signed by the local authority by whose direction such seaman or apprentice was received on board, specifying the name of such seaman or apprentice, and the time when he was received on board; and

(b) a declaration in writing by such master made and verified in manner hereinafter provided, and

stating-

(1) the number of days during which such seaman or apprentice received subsistence and was provided for as aforesaid on board his ship;

(2) the number of men and boys forming the

complement of his crew;

(8) the number of seamen and apprentices employed on board his ship during the time such seaman or apprentice was on board; and

(4) every variation (if any) of such number The declaration required by this section shall, in the case of a ship conveying Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty to a port in British India, be made before a shipping master or such other officer as the Local Government may appoint. In other cases such declaration shall be made and verified in the same manner as declarations made under section 212 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

Act VII of 1880, a. 62.

Wages and expenses incurred in respect of distressed seamon to be charged on ship to which they belong in certain cases.

Native Indian subject of Her Majesty and belonging to any British ship, is discharged or left behind at any place in British India without full

compliance on the part of the master with all the provisions in that behalf of the law for the time being in force, and becomes dis-tressed and is relieved under the provisions of this

chapter; or

(b) if any such seaman or apprentice, after having been engaged by any person (whether acting as principal or agent) to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign power or to the subject of any foreign power, becomes distressed and is relieved as aforesaid; or

relieved as aforesaid; or

(c) if any seaman or apprentice belonging to any
British ship registered in British India, and not
being a Native Indian subject of Her Majesty, is
discharged or left behind at any place in British
India without full compliance as aforesaid, and
becomes distressed and is relieved as aforesaid,

the wages (if any) due to such seaman or apprentice, and all expenses incurred for his subsistence, necessary clothing, conveyance home, and, in case he should die before reaching home, for his burial, shall be a charge upon the ship, whether British or foreign, to which he so belonged as aforesaid.

101. All such wages and expenses shall be re- Act VII Mode of recovering coverable with costs either 1850, a such wages and ex- from the muster of such ship penses. or from the person who is owner thereof for the time being, or in the case of an engagement for service in a foreign ship, from such master or owner, or from the person by whom such engagement was so made, in the same manner as other debts due to the Secretary of State for India in Council, or in the same manner and by the same form and process in which wages due to the seaman or apprentice would be recoverable by

102. The Local Government may from time to Activity Local Government time, by notification in the 1850, a official Gazette, authorize, either generally or gracially to recover same. either generally or specially, such persons as it thinks fit to sue for any such wages and expenses and recover the same.

And every person so authorized shall be entitled Such persons to be deemed persons filling a public office. to sue and recover accordingly, and shall be deemed to be a person filling a public public office.

be a person filling a public office within the meaning of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, section 57, clause (7).

103. When any such wages and expenses are Act VIII Board of Trade may due to or in respect of; a sea-1880, a recover such amount man or apprentice mentioned in section one hundred, clause certain cases. (c), they may, instead of being recovered by a person authorized under section one hundred and two, be recovered by the Board of Trade in manner provided by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, section 213, and when so recovered shall be paid by the said Board to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

104. In all proceedings under this chapter, whe- Act VII What shall be evidence of distress and
expenses incurred.

authority by which authority by which any seaman or apprentice named therein was relieved, or any expenses were incurred, under this chapter, to the effect that such seaman or apprentice was in distress, and that such expenses were incurred in respect of such scaman or apprentice, shall be sufficient evidence that he was relieved, conveyed home or buried (as the case may be) at the expense of the revenues of British India.

105. The Governor General in Council may, from Act VII Power of Governor time to time, make rules to 1880, s. General in Council to determine under what cirmulate rules make rules.

cumstances and subject to what conditions seamen or apprentices may be relieved and provided with passages under this chapter, and generally to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

All such rules shall be published in the Gazette India, and shall thereupon have the force of

CHAPTER XI.

DISCIPLINE.

106. Any master of, or any seaman or appren-penalty for miscontice belonging to, any ship duct cadangering ship or registered at, trading with, or being at, any port or I of 1869, life or limb. or being at, any port or place in British India who, by wilful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, does any act tending to the immediate loss, destruction, or serious damage of such ship, or tending immediately to endanger the life or limb of any person belonging to or on board of such ship, or who by wilful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, refuses or omits to do any lawful act proper and requisite to be done by him for preserving such ship from immediate loss, de-struction, or serious damage, or for preserving any person belonging to or on board of such ship from immediate danger to life or limb, shall for every such offence be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with

t I of 1859, 107. Any Court having admiralty jurisdiction in

Powers of Admiralty Court in India in certain cases to remove master and appoint a new

British India may, upon application by the owner of any ship being within the juris-diction of such Court, or by the part-owner or consignee

or by the agent of the owner, or by any certificated mate, or by one-third or more of the crew, of such ship, and upon proof on oath to the satisfaction of such Court that the removal of the master of such ship is necessary, remove him accordingly; and may also, with the consent of the owner or his agent, or the consignee of the ship, or if there is no owner or agent of the owner or consignee of the ship within the jurisdiction of the Court, then, without such consent, appoint a new master in his stead, and may also make such order and may require such security in respect of costs in the matter

st IV of 75, s. 28, rs. 2,

The powers conferred by this section may, at any Exercise of such powers port in British India where by principal criminal there is no Court having adcised by the principal Court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction at such port.

1 of 1859,

108. Whenever any seaman who has been lawfully engaged, or any ap-prentice to the sea-service, offences, he shall be punished summarily as foltows; (that is to say)— Offences of scamen and apprentices, and their punishments.

(a) For desertion he shall be punished with im-Descrition. prisonment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks, and shall also be liable to forfeit all or any part of the clothes and effects he leaves on board, and all or any part of the wages or emoluments which he has then earned, and also, if such desertion takes place at any port or place not in British India, at the discretion of the Court, to forfeit all or any part of the wages or emoluments he may earn in any other ship in which he may be employed until his next return to any port or place in British India, and to satisfy any excess of wages paid by the master or owner of the ship from which he deserts, to any substitute engaged in his place at a higher rate of wages than the rate stipulated to be paid to him.

Neglecting or refusing to join, or to proceed to sen, absence within twenty-four bours before sailing, and absence

without leave.

(b) For neglecting or refusing, without reasonable cause, to join his ship or to proceed to sea in his ship, or for absence without leave at any time within twenty-four hours of the ship's sailing from any port,

either at the commencement or during the progress of any voyage, or for absence at any time without leave and without sufficient reason from his ship or from his duty not amounting to desertion not treated as such by the master, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to ten weeks, and shall also, at the discretion of the Court, be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding the amount of two days' pay, and in addition for every twenty-four hours of absence either a sum not exceeding six days' pay, or any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute.

(c) For quitting the ship without leave after Quitting without leave her arrival at her port of de-livery and before she is placed in security, he shall be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding one month's pay.

(d) For wilful disobedience to a y lawful command he shall be pun-Act of disobedience. for a term which may extend to four weeks, and shall also be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding two days' pay.

(e) For continued wilful disobedience to lawful disobe-Continued ful neglect of duty, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks,

and shall also be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to forfeit for every twenty-four hours' continuance of such disobedience or neglect, either a sum not exceeding six days' pay, or any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute.

- (f) For assaulting any master or mate he shall be punished with imprison-Assault on officers. ment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks.
- (g) For combining with any other or others of Combining to disobey. the crew to disobey lawful commands, or to neglect duty, or to impede the navigation of the ship or the progress of the voyage, he shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks.
- (A) For wilfully damaging the ship, or embezzling or wilfully damagembezzlement.

 Wilful damage and embezzlement.

 cargo, he shall be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum equal in amount to the loss thereby sustained, and also, at the discre-tion of the Court, to imprisonment for a term which may extend to twelve weeks.
- (i) For any act of smuggling of which he is of amugaling convicted, and whereby loss or damage is occasioned to seing loss to owner. the master or owner, he shall be liable to pay to such master or owner such a sum as is sufficient to reimburse the master or owner for such loss or damage; and the whole or a proportionate part of his wages may be retained in satisfaction or on account of such liability, without prejudice to any further remedy.

Act I of 1859,

109. Upon the commission of any of the offences

Entry of offences to be made in official log, and to be read over, or a copy given to the offender, and his reply, if any, to be also entered.

enumerated in the last preceding section, an entry thereof shall be made in the official log-book, and shall be signed by the master and

also by the mate or one of the crew. The offender, if still in the ship, shall, before the next subsequent arrival of the ship at any port, or if she is at the time in port before her departure therefrom, either be furnished with a copy of such entry or have the same read over distinctly and audibly to him, and may thereupon make such reply thereto as he thinks fit. A statement that a copy of the said entry has been so furnished, or that the same has been so read over as aforesaid, and the reply (if any) made by the offender shall likewise be entered and signed in manner aforesaid. In any subsequent legal proceeding, the entries hereinbefore required shall, if practicable, be produced or proved, and in default of such production or proof, the Court heaving the case may, at its discretion, refuse to receive evidence of the offence.

act 1 of 1859, 110. Every scafaring person whom the master Seamen whom masters of ships are compelled to convey, and persons going in ships without leave, to be subject to penalties for breach of discipline.

Seamen whom masters of any ship is, authority of this law, compelled to board and convey, person who goes any ship without the seamer of the seamer ship is, authority of this law, compelled to board and convey, person who goes any ship without the seamer of the seamer ship is, authority of this law, compelled to board and convey, person who goes any ship without the seamer ship is, authority of this law, compelled to board and convey, and person whom the seamer ship is, authority of this law, compelled to board and convey. of any ship is, under the authority of this Act or any law, compelled to take on board and convey, and every

any ship without the consent

of the master or owner or other person entitled to give such consent, shall, so long as he remains in such ship, be subject to the same laws and regulations for preserving discipline, and to the same penalties and punishments for offences constituting or tending to a breach of discipline, to which he would be subject if he were a member of the crew and had signed the agreement.

Act I of 1859, . Hts.

111. Whenever, either at the commencement or

Master or owner may during the progress of any voyage, any semman or apprehended warrant.

Master or owner may voyage, any semman or apprehice neglects or refuses to join, or deserts from, or refuses to proceed to sea in, any ship in which he is duly engaged to serve, is found otherwise absenting himself therefrom without leave, the master or any mate, or the owner, ship's husband, or consignee, may, with or without the assistance of Police-officers who are hereby directed to give the same if required, apprehend him without first procuring a warrant; and thereupon in any case, and shall, in case he so requires and it is practicable, convey him before some Court capable of taking cognizance of the matter, to be dealt with according to law; and may, for the purpose of conveying him before such Court, detain him in custody for a period not exceeding twenty-four hours or such shorter time as may be necessary, or may, if he does not so require, or if there is no such Court at or near the place, at once convey him on board.

If any such apprehension appears to the Court before which the case is brought to have been made before which the case is brought to have been made on improper or on insufficient grounds, the master, mate, owner, ship's husband or consignee, who makes the same or causes the same to be made, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees; but such fine, if inflicted, shall be a bar to any action for false imprisonment in respect of such apprehension.

112. Whenever any seaman or apprentice is Act I of 18

brought before any Court on Deserters may be sent on board in lieu of being imprisoned. the ground of his having neglected or refused to join or to proceed to sea in any ship in which he is engaged to serve, or of having deserted or otherwise absented himself therefrom without leave, such Court may, if the master or the owner or his agent so requires, instead of committing the offender to prison, cause him to be conveyed on board for the purpose of proceeding on the voyage, or deliver him to the master or any mate of the ship, or the owner or his agent, to be by them so conveyed, and may in such case order any costs and expenses properly incurred by or on behalf of the master or owner by reason of the offence, to be paid by the offender, and if necessary to be deducted from any wages which he has then earned, or which by virtue of his then existing engagement he may afterwards earn.

113. Whenever any seaman or apprentice not Act XVIII shipped in British India de-1876, a. s. Deserters. serts or otherwise absents himself without leave from any ship in which he is engaged to serve, the master of the ship shall, within forty-eight hours of discovering such desertion or absence, report the same to such officer as the Local Government appoints in this behalf, unless in the meantime the deserter or absentee

Any master wilfully neglecting to comply with the provisions of this section shall be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one month, or with both.

114. If any seaman or apprentice is imprisoned on Act I of 185

Seamen imprisoned for esertion or breach of desertion or breach of discipling may be sent on board before termina-

the ground of his having a 88 neglected or refused to join, or to proceed to sea in, any on board before termina-tion of sentence.

ship in which he is engaged to serve, or of having desert-ed or otherwise absented himself therefrom without

leave, or of his having committed any other breach of discipline, and if during such imprisonment and before his engagement is at an end his services are required on board his ship, any Magistrate may, at the request of the master or of the owner or his agent, cause such seaman or apprentice to be conveyed on board his said ship for the purpose of proceeding on the voyage, or to be delivered to the master or any mate of the ship or to the owner or his agent, to be by them so conveyed notwithstanding that the termination of the period for which he was sentenced to imprisonment has not arrived.

115. If any scaman or apprentice not shipped in Act XIII of Power to deal with British India is imprisoned 1876, s. 7.

Power to deal with imprisoned seamen not shipped in British India in accordance with secin accordance with sec-

for any offence for which he has been sentenced to imprisonment for a term not ceeding one month, any Ma-

gistrate may deal with him in the same way as he may deal with a seaman or apprentice imprisoned on any of the grounds mentioned in section one hundred and fourteen.

116. If any seaman or apprentice not shipped in Act XIII of British India is imprisoned 1876, 6-8. on a complaint made by or on behalf of the master or owner

of the ship in which he is engaged to serve, on any of the grounds mentioned in section one hundred

and fourteen or for any offence for which he has been sentenced to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, the following rules shall be observed :-

(a) No person shall, while such imprisonment lasts, without the previous sanction in writing of the Local Government or of such officer as it appoints in this behalf, engage any Native of India to serve as a seaman on board such ship;

(b) the Local Government, or such officer as it appoints in this behalf, may tender such seaman or apprentice to the master or owner of the ship in which he is engaged to serve, and if such master or owner, without assigning reasons satisfactory to the Local Government or to such officer as aforesaid refuse to receive him on board, may require such master or owner to deposit in the local shipping office (1) the wages due to such seaman or apprentice, and his money, clothes and other effects (2) such sum as may in the opinion of the Local Government or of such officer as aforesaid be sufficient to defray the cost of the passage of the said seaman or apprentice to the port at which he was shipped, according to the scale of cost usual in the case of distressed seamen.

Whoever wilfully disobeys the prohibition contained in clause (a) of this section shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend

to three months, or with fine which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

Any master or owner refusing or neglecting to deposit such wages, money, clothes and other effects, or such sum as aforesaid, shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, and in default of payment of such fine, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months.

117. In all cases of desertion from any ship Entricand certificates of describin abroad to be copied, sent home, and admitted in evidence.

Telescribin from any ship registered at a port or place in British India while such ship is at any place out of British India the master shall read-

is at any place out of British India, the master shall produce the entry of such desertion in the official log-book to the person or persons required by the Merchant Ship-ping Act, 1854, to endorse on the agreement a certi-ficate of such desertion; and such person or persons shall thereupon make and certify a copy of such entry and also a copy of the said certificate of desertion. The master shall forthwith transmit such copies to the shipping master at the port where such seaman was engaged, who shall, if required, cause the same to be produced in any legal proceeding; and such copies, if purporting to be so made and certified as aforesaid, shall in any legal proceeding relating to such desertion be received as evidence of the entries therein appearing.

118. Whenever a question arises whether the wages of any seaman or ap-

Facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns forfeiture of wages.

of 1839,

prentice are forfeited for desertion, it shall be sufficient for the party insisting on the

forfeiture to show that such seaman or apprentice was duly engaged in, or that he belonged to, the ship from which he is alleged to have deserted, and that he quitted such ship before the completion of the voyage or engagement, or if such royage was to terminate at any port or place in British India, and the ship has not returned, that he is absent from her, and that an entry of the desertion has been duly made in the official log-book. Thereupon the desertion shall, so far as relates to any forfeiture of wages or emoluments under the provisions hereinbefore contained, be deemed to be proved, unless the seaman or apprentice can produce a proper certificate of discharge or can otherwise show to the satisfaction of the Court that he had sufficient reasons for leaving his ship.

Costs of procuring imprisonment may, to the extent of thirty rupees, be deducted from wages.

Offence by any competent tribunal and rightfully approximated these for his imprisonment or otherwise, the

punished therefor by imprisonment or otherwise, the Court hearing the case may direct a part of the wages due to such seaman, not exceeding thirty rupees, to be applied in reimbursing any costs pro-perly incurred by the master in procuring such conviction and punishment.

Amount of forfeiture by the voyage or by the run a 92.

Amount of forfeiture by the voyage or by the run a 92.

or by the share, and not by the month or other stated period of time, the amount of forfeiture to be incurred under this Act shall be taken to be an amount beginned the support the support to the state of the share to be an amount beginned the support to the state of th

taken to be an amount bearing the same proportion taken to be an amount bearing the same proportion to the whole wages or share as a month of her the period hereinbefore mentioned in fixing the amount of such forfeiture (as the case may be) bears to the whole time spent in the voyage; and if the whole time spent in the voyage does not exceed the period for which the pay is to be forfeited, the forfeiture shall extend to the whole wages or

121. All clothes, effects, wages, and emoluments Act I of 1859. Application of forfei- which under the provisions s. 98. hereinbefore contained are forfeited for desertion, shall be applied in the first instance in or towards the reimbursement of the expenses occasioned by such desertion to the master or owner of the ship from which the desertion has taken place, and may, if earned subsequently to the desertion, be recovered by such master or by the owner or his agent in the same manner as the deserter might have recovered the same if they had not been forfeited; and in any legal proceeding had not been forfeited; and in any legal proceeding relating to such wages, the Court may order the same to be paid accordingly; and, subject to such reimbursement, the same shall be paid into the public treasury and carried to the account of Government. In all other cases of forfeiture of wages under the provisions hereinbefore contained, the forfeiture shall, in the absence of any specific directions to the contrary, be for the benefit of the directions to the contrary, be for the benefit of the master or owner by whom the wages are payable.

122. Any question concerning the forfeiture of Act I of 1859,
Questions of forfeitures
may be decided in suits
for wages.

Of any seaman or apprentice,
may be determined in any proceeding lawfully instituted with respect to such wages, notwithstanding that the offence in respect of which such question arises, though hereby made punishable by imprisonment as well as forfeiture, has not been made the subject of any criminal proceeding.

123. If any seaman, on or before being engaged, Act 1 of 1859,
Penalty for false states
wilfully and fraudulently s. 195.
ment as to last ship or makes a false statement of
name.

The name of his last ship, or last alleged ship, or wilfully and fraudulently makes a false statement of his own name, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees,

and such fine may be deducted from any wages he may earn by virtue of such engagement as aforesaid, and shall, subject to reimbursement of the loss and expenses (if any) occasioned by any previous desertion, be paid and applied in the same manner as other fines payable under this Act.

Act I of 1850,

a. 95.

M. 8. Act,
1854, s. 256.

Sines to be deducted misconduct for which his agreement imposes a fine, and paid to agreement imposes a fine, and agreement imposes a fi and which it is intended to shipping master. punish by enforcing such fine, an entry thereof shall be made in the official log-book, and a copy of such entry shall be furnished or the same shall be read over to the offender, and an entry of such reading over and of the reply (if any) made by the offender shall be made, in the manner and subject to the conditions hereinbefore specified with respect to the offences against discipline specified in

punishable under this Act.

Such fine shall be deducted and paid over as follows (that is to eay), if the offender is discharged at any port or place in British India, and the offence, and such entries in respect thereof as aforesaid, are proved, in the case of a foreign-going ship to the satisfaction of the shipping master before whom the offender is discharged, and in the case of a home-trade ship to the satisfaction of the shipping master at or nearest to the place at which the crew is discharged, the master or owner shall deduct such fine from the wages of the offender and pay the same over to such shipping master; and if before the final discharge of the crew in British India, any such offender as aforesaid enters into any of Her Majesty's ships or is discharged at any place not in British India; and the offence and such entries as aforesaid are proved to the satisfaction of the officer in command of the ship into which he so enters or of the consular officer, officer of customs, or other person by whose sanction he is so discharged, the fine shall thereupon be deducted as aforesaid, and an entry of such deduction shall then be made in the official log-book (if any) and signed by such officer or other person; and on the return of the ship to British India, the master or owner shall pay over such fine, in the case of foreign-going ships to the shipping master before whom the crew is discharged, and in the case of home-trade ships to the shipping master at or nearest to the place at which the crew is discharged.

If any master or owner neglects or refuses to pay over any such fine in manner aforesaid, he shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to six times the amount of the fine retained

by him:

Provided that no act of misconduct for which any such fine as aforesaid has been inflicted and paid shall be otherwise punished under the provisions of this Act.

Act I of 1859, a. 97.

125. Every person who by any means whatever Penalty for enticing persuades or attempts to to join or proceed to sea in or to desert from his ship, or otherwise to absent himself from his duty, shall for each such offence in respect of each such seaman or apprentice be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupces; and every person who wilfully harbours or secretes any scaman or apprentice who has deserted from his ship or who has wilfully neglected or refused to join or has deserted from his ship, knowing or having reason to believe such seaman or apprentice to have so done, shall for every such seaman or apprentice so harboured or secreted be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

126. Any person who secretes himself and goes Act I of la Penalty for obtaining passage surreptitiously. to sea in any ship without s. 38 the consent of either the owner, consignee, or master, or of a mate, or of any person in charge of such ship, or of any other person entitled to give such consent, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term which may extend to four weeks.

127. If during the progress of a voyage the Act total On change of masters, documents hereby required to be handed over to successor.

On change of masters, master of any ship registered s. 99. at any port or place in British India, is superseded or for any other reason quits the ship and is succeeded in the command by some other

person, he shall deliver to his successor the various documents relating to the navigation of the ship and to the crew thereof which are in his custody; and shall in default be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees; and such successor shall, immediately on assuming the command of the ship, enter in the official log a list of the documents so delivered to him.

CHAPTER XII. OMPICIAL LOGS.

128. An official log-book of every ship registered Act 1 of Official logs to be at any port or place in British 108. Rept in forms sanctioned India, except home-trade 1854, a ships of a burden not exceeding three hundred tons, shall be kept in a form sanctioned by the Local Government; and such official log may, at the discretion of the master or owner, either be kept distinct from the ordinary ship's log or united therewith, so that in all cases all the blanks in the official log be duly filled up.

129. Every entry in every official log shall be Act 1 of 1 Rutries to be made in after the occurrence to which it relates, and if not made on the same day as the occurrence to which it relates shall be made and dated so as to show the date of the occurrence, and of the entry respecting it; and in no case shall any entry therein in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the ship at her final port of discharge be made more than twenty-four hours after such arrival.

130. Every master of a ship for which an official Act I of I log-book is hereby required a 106. Shall make or cause to be made therein entries of the

following matters; (that is to say)—

(a) Every legal conviction of any member of his crew and the punishment Convictions. inflicted:

(b) Every offence committed by any member of his crew for which it is in-Offences tended to prosecute, or to enforce a forfeiture, or to exact a fine, together with such statement concerning the reading over such entry and concerning the reply (if any) made to the charge, as hereinbefore required:
(c) Every offence for which punishment is in-

flicted on board and the punishment inflicted: flieted on Punishmenta.

(d) A statement of the conduct, character, and Conduct, &c., of crew. qualifications of each of his crew, or a statement that he declines to give an opinion on such particulars:

(c) Every case of illness or injury happening to any member of the crew with Illness and injuries. the nature thereof, and the

Births.

medical treatment adopted (if any):

(f) Every case of death happening on board, and of the cause thereof:

(g) Every birth happening board with the sex of the infant, and the names of the parents:

(h) Every marriage taking place on board with the names Marringes. and ages of the parties:

(i) The name of every seaman or apprentice who ceases to be a member of the Quitting ship. crew otherwise than by death,

with the place, time, manner, and cause thereof:

(j) The amount of wages due to any seaman who enters Her Majesty's Wages of men enter-ing navy. service during the voyage:

(k) The wages due to any seaman or apprentice Wages of deceased who dies during the voyage, and the gross amount of all deductions to be made therefrom:

(1) The sale of the effects of any seaman or ap Sale of deceased men's prentice who dies during the woyage, including a state-ment of each article sold and of the sum received

(m) Every collision with any other ship and the circumstances un which the same occurred. Collisions.

131. The entries hereby required to be made in Entries how to be official log-books shall be signed.

say) every such entry shall be signed by the master and by the mate or some other of the crew, and every entry of illness, injury, death, or birth shall be also signed by the surgeon or medical practitioner on board (if any); and every entry of wages due to, or of the sale of the effects of, any seamen or apprentice who dies shall be signed seaman or apprentice who dies shall be signed by the master and by the mate and some other member of the crew, and every entry of wages due to any seaman who enters Her Majesty's service, shall be signed by the master and by the seaman or by the officer authorized to receive the seaman into such service.

of 1859, 132. The following offences in respect of official Penalties in respect of log-books shall be punishable as hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say)-

(a) If in any case an official log-book is not kept in the manner hereby required, or if any entry hereby directed to be made in any such log-book is not made at the time and in the manner berehy directed, the master shall for each such offence incur the specific penalty herein mentioned in respect thereof, or where there is no such specific penalty, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

(h) Every person who makes or procures to be made or assists in making any entry in an official log-book, in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the ship at her final port of discharge in British India, more than twenty-four hours after such arrival, shall for each such offence be punished with fine which may extend to three hundred rupe

(c) Every person who wilfully destroys or mutilates or renders illegible any entry in any official log-book, or who wilfully makes or procures to be made or assists in making any false or fraudulent entry or omission in any such log-book, shall for each such offence be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year.

133. All entries made in any official log-book as Act 1 of 1859.

Entries in official logs hereinbefore directed shall be s. 108.

received in evidence in any proceeding in any Court of Justice, subject to all just exceptions.

Official logs to be delivered to shipping master
on ship's arrival at port
of destination in British
ladia.

The master of every foreignt
shall, within forty-eight
hours after the ship's arrival
at her final port of destination in British India, or upon
whichever first happens, 184. The master of every foreign-going ship Act I of 1859.

Official logs to be deli-shall, within forty-eight " 109. the discharge of the crew, whichever first happens, deliver to the shipping master before whom the crew is discharged, the official log-book of the voyage; and the master or owner of every home-trade ship of a burden exceeding three hundred tons shall, within twenty-one days after the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December in every year, transmit or deliver to some shipping master in British India the official log-book for the preceding half year; and every master or owner who refuses or neglects to deliver his official log-book, as hereby required, shall be punished with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees.

135. If any ship ceases, by reason of transfer of Act I of 1859. ownership or change of em- s. 110.

Official logs to be transmitted to shipping master in case of trans-fer of ship and in case of loss.

ployment, to fall within the operation of section one hundred and twenty-eight, the master or owner thereof shall, if such ship is then in

any port in British India, within one month, and if she is elsewhere, within six months, deliver or transmit to the shipping master at the port to which the ship belonged, the official log-book duly made out to the time at which she ceased to be within such operation, and in default shall for each offence be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees; and if any ship is lost or abandoned, the master or owner thereof shall, if practicable, and as soon as possible, deliver or transmit to the shipping master at the port to which the ship belonged, the official log-book (if any) duly made out to the time of such loss or abandonment, and in default shall for each offence be punished with fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

CHAPTER XIII.

INVESTIGATIONS INTO CASUALTIES.

136. Nothing in this chapter affects the powers Cr. Act IV of Saving of powers conferred by section 240 of 1875, a. 23: of certain Admiralty the Merchant Shipping Act, 1863, a. 10: 1854, on Courts having ad-Act XXVIII of 1861, a. 3.

Report of casualties to appointed by the Local Gov. of 1875, and colors amount.

Report of casualties to appointed by the Local Gov. of 1875, and colors amount. that-

(a) any ship has been lost, abandoned, stranded wards became or materially damaged on or near the coasts of 1880.

British India; or Cf. M.S. Act,

which after.

(b) by reason of any casualty happening to or on board of any ship on or near such coasts, loss of life has ensued; or

(c) any ship has caused loss or material damage to any other ship on or near such coasts; or

(d) any such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty has happened elsewhere to any British ship, and any competent witnesses thereof have arrived or are to be found at any place in British India; or

(c) any British ship is supposed to have been lost, and any evidence can be obtained in British India as to the circumstances under which she proceeded to sea or was last heard of;

he shall forthwith report in writing such in-

formation to the Local Government, In the cases mentioned in clauses (a),

In the cases mentioned in clauses (a), (b) and (c), the master, pilot, harbour-master or other person in charge of the ship or (where two ships are concerned) in charge of each ship, at the time of such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty, and in cases under clause (d), where the master of

in cases under clause (d), where the master of the ship concerned, or (except in case of a loss) where the ship concerned, proceeds to any place in British India from the place where such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty has occurred, the master of such ship, shall, on arriving in British India, give imme-

shall, on arriving in British India, give immediate notice of such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty to the nearest Magistrate, or, when he arrives at a port in British India, to the officer appointed at such port as aforesaid.

Any person bound to give notice under this section and wilfully failing to give the same shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, and, in default of payment, to simple imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months.

1875, a. 4. Representation into the facts mentioned in

Power to appoint special Court of Enquiry.

(c), (d) or (e), appears to the Local Government to the Local Government to the Local Government to the Local Court, consisting of not less than two nor more than four persons, and direct such Court to make such investigation, and may fix the place for making the same.

One of such persons shall be a Magistrate acting in or near the place where the investigation is made: another shall be some person conversant with maritime affairs: the other or others (if any) shall be conversant with either maritime or mercantile affairs.

Ree Art IV of 1875, s. 6.

Other Courts author.
Other Courts author.
ized to investigate casupartice.

Port of British India where there is no Court having admiralty jurisdiction, is hereby authorized, when so directed by the Local Government, to make the investigations referred to in section one hundred and thirty-eight.

Art XIII of 1878, s. 8. 140. Any Court making an investigation under
Power to inquire into
charges against masters,
mates and engineers. hundred and thirty-nine may
inquire into any charge of incompetency or misconduct atising, in the course of such investigation,
against any master, mate or engineer as well as into

any charge of a wrongful act or default on his part causing any such loss, abandonment, stranding, damage or casualty as aforesaid.

In every case in which any such charge, whether of incompetency or misconduct, or of a wrongful act or default, as aforesaid, arises against any master, mate or engineer in the course of an investigation, the Court shall before the commencement of such inquiry cause to be furnished to him a copy of the report or statement of the case upon which the investigation has been directed.

141. If the Local Government has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment may direct investigation in cases of incompatency or misconduct.

Government has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to Cf. s. 6 of believe that there are grounds IV of 1872 has a discovernment has reason to consider the control of the

Board of Trade or a Local Government with incompetency or misconduct, otherwise than in the course of an investigation under section one hundred and thirty-eight or section one hundred and thirty-nine, it may transmit a statement of the case to any Court mentioned in section one hundred and thirty-nine, at or nearest to the place at which it may be convenient for the parties and witnesses to attend, and may direct such Court to make an investigation into such charge.

Before commencing such investigation, the Court Cf. Act IV shall cause the master, mate or engineer so charged 1875, a. 7. to be furnished with a copy of the statement so transmitted by the Local Government.

Person accused to be heard.

Person accused to be heard.

This chapter into any charge 1875, and against a master, mate or engineer, the Court may summon him to appear, and shall give him full opportunity of making a defence, either in person or otherwise.

Powers of Courts as to evidence and regulating proceedings.

This chapter, the Court making the investigation, so far as relates to compelling the attendance and examin-

ation of witnesses and the production of documents and the regulation of the proceedings, shall have—

(a) if such Court is a special Court, the same powers as are exerciseable by the principal Court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction for the place at which the investigation is made;

(b) if such Court is a Court having admiralty

(b) if such Court is a Court having admiralty jurisdiction or a principal Court of ordinary criminal jurisdiction, the same powers as are exerciseable by such Court in the exercise of such admiralty or criminal jurisdiction (as the case may be).

When any investigation involves or appears likely to involve any question as to the cancelling or suspension of the certificate of a master, mate or engineer, the Court making such investigation shall constitute as its assessors for the purpose of the investigation two persons having experience in the merchant-service; and in every other investigation the Court making it may, if it think fit, constitute as its assessor for the purposes of the investigation any person conversant with maritime affairs and willing to act as such assessor.

Such persons shall attend during the investigation and deliver their opinions in writing, to be recorded on the proceedings. But the exercise of all powers conferred on the Court by this Act or any other enactment for the time being in force shall rest with the Court, V of a, 15.

144. If any Court making an investigation under

this chapter thinks it neces-Power to arrest wit-nesses and cause entry and detaution of vessels, sary for obtaining evidence that any person should be arrested, it may issue a

warrant for his arrest, and may, for the purpose of effecting such arrest, authorize any officer (subject, nevertheless, to any general or special instructions from the Local Government) to enter any vessel.

Any officer so authorized may, for the purpose of enforcing such entry, call to his aid any officers of police or customs, or any other persons, and may seize and detain the vessel for such time as is reasonably necessary to effect the arrest; and every such officer or other person shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, section 186.

No person shall be detained by virtue of this

section for more than forty-eight hours.

145. Whenever, in the course of any such inves-Power to commit for trial.

person has committed within the jurisdiction of any Court in British India an offence punishable under any law in force in British India, the Court making the investigation may (subject to such rules consistent with this Act as the High Court may from time to time prescribe) cause him to be arrested, or commit him or hold him to bail to take his trial before the proper Court; and may bind over

Power to bind over person to give evidence at such trial, and may, for the purposes of this section, exercise all the powers of a Magistrate of the first class or of a Presidency Magistrate.

And whenever in the course of such trial the

Depositions. testimony of any witness is required in relation to the subject-matter, any deposition previously made by him in relation to the same subject-matter before any Court making an investigation under this chapter shall, if authenticated by the signature of the Magistrate or presiding Judge, be admissible in evidence on proof—

(a) that the witness cannot be found within the jurisdiction of the Court before which the trial is

held; and
(b) that it was made in the presence of the person accused and that he had an opportunity of mining such witness.

A certificate by the Magistrate or presiding Judge that the deposition was made in the presence of the accused and that he had such opportunity tunity shall, unless the contrary be proved, sufficient evidence that it was so made.

For the purposes of this section the Recorder of Rangoon shall, within the local limits of his ordinary civil jurisdiction, be deemed to be the High

het IV of

146. The Court shall, in the case of all inves-Report by Court to tigations under this chapter, transmit to the Local Government. conclusions at which it has arrived, together with the evidence.

In cases in which, under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1850, the Court is required to send a report to the Board of Trade, such report shall be sent through the Local Government, and the transmission of such report to the Local Govern-ment shall be a sufficient compliance with this CHAPTER XIV.

Suspension, &c., or Certificates.

147. Nothing herein contained shall affect the Saving of power to powers conferred by the cancel and suspend certificates under English 1854 to 1880, on the Courts
Act. conducting investigations or inquiries under sections one hundred and thirtyeight, one hundred and thirty-nine, one hundred and forty and one hundred and forty-one of this Act, to cancel or suspend certificates granted under any of the said Merchant Shipping Acts, or certificates to which the provisions of any such Act have been made applicable under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869.

When any such Court cancels or suspends any Power to issue local such certificate, it may, in ritificates in lieu of its report to the Local Government of the certificates. such certificates. ernment, advise such Government to grant, without examination, to the holder of such certificate, when such certificate is a certificate as master, a certificate as mate; and, when such certificate is a certificate as mate or engineer, a certificate as mate or engineer, as the case nay be of a grade lower than that which he herd at the time of such cancellation or suspension; and such Local Government, if it thinks fit, and if it is empowered by any enactment of a British Indian logislature for the time being in force to grant such certificate, may grant it under such enactment, but without examination. A certificate so granted shall have the same effect as if it had been granted after examination, but shall not have the effect of a certificate granted under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, or of any order in Council under the said Act.

The power to grant a certificate conferred by this section may be exercised by the Local ernment even though the Court has not advised it so to do.

148. Any certificate (whether of competency or See Act IV of Local Government service) which has been may suspend or cancal granted by any Local Government to any master services. ernment to any master, mate or engineer, but has not been granted under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, or of any order in Council under the said Act, may be suspended or cancelled, by that or any other Local Government, in the following cases, that is to say :-

(a) if, upon any investigation made under this after investigation Act, the Court reports that the loss, stranding or abandonment of, or damage to, any ship, or loss of life, has been caused by his wrongful act or default, or that he is incompetent, or has been guilty of any gross act of drunkenness, tyranny or other misconduct;

(b) if, upon any investigation made under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1880, after investigation nder other Acta : made by any Court or tribunal for the time being authorized by the legislative authority in any British possession to make enquiry into charges of incompetency or misconduct on the part of masters, mates or engineers of ships, or as to shipwreeks or other casualties affecting ships, the Court or tribunal reports that such master, mate or engineer is incompetent, or has been guilty of any gross act

of misconduct, drunkenness or tyranny, or that the loss, stranding or abandonment of, or damage to, any ship, or loss of life, has been caused by his wrongful act or default;

Act 1V of 1875. s. 18, cl. (d).

(c) if he is proved to have been convicted of offence:

any offence which, if committed in England, would be a felony; and

(d) if (in the case of a master) he has been

superseded by the order of any Admiralty Court, or of after supersession.

any Naval Court constituted as provided by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or by any other

law for the time being in force :

Provided that, in any case in which an inves-tigation has been made into a charge against any master, mate or engineer, no certificate shall be suspended or cancelled under clause (a) unless the Local Government is satisfied that the holder of the certificate has been furnished before the commencement of the investigation with the copy of the report or statement required by section one hundred and forty, or section one hundred and forty-one, as the case may be.

See Act IV of 1875, s. 19.

149. Every master, mate or engineer whose cer-Master, &c., to deliver up certificate.

tificate is cancelled or suspended under section one hundred and forty-eight shall deliver it to the shipping-master, or to such other personas the Local Government which cancelled or suspended the certificate directs, and in default of such delivery shall, for each offence, be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

Bee Act IV of 1875, s. 20.

150. If the Local Government which cancels Report to other Local or suspends, under section one hundred and forty-eight a certificate of a master, mate, or engineer, is not the Local Government that granted the same, the Local Government so cancelling or suspending the certificate shall report the proceedings, and the fact of cancelment or suspension, to the Local Government which granted such

See Act IV of 1875, s. 21.

151. Every Local Government cancelling or Report to Board of one hundred and forty-eight, Trade the certificate of a master, mate or engineer shall, as soon as may be practica-ble, report to the Board of Trade the fact of such cancellation or suspension.

See Act IV of 1875, s. 23.

152. Any Local Government may, at any time, revoke any order of cancel-Power to revoke canment or suspension which it may have made under section one hundred and forty-eight orgrant, without exami-Power to grant new certificate it has so cancelled, a new certificate of the same or of any lower grade.

A certificate so granted shall have the same effect as if it had been granted after examination, but shall not have the effect of a certificate granted under the Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1569, or of any order in Council under the said Act.

A certificate of competency for a home-trade ship under this Act shall be deemed, for the purposes of this section, to be of a lower grade than a certificate of competency for a foreign-going ship under the same Act.

CHAPTER XV.

HEALTH-OFFICERS.

153. The Local Government may, from time Bill, chief Appointment and to time, appoint, at any s. 28 powers of Health-officer. port subject to the Indian Ports Act, 1875, an officer to be called the Health-officer, and may suspend or remove from office any officer so appointed.

Such officer shall, subject to the control of the Local Government, have the following powers within the limits of the port for which he is appointed, that is to say :-

(a) with respect to any ship, the powers con-ferred by section eighty-four on a shipping master;

(b) power to enter on board any ship and medi-oally examine all or any of the seamen or apprentices on board such ship;

(c) power to require and enforce the production of the log-book and any other books, papers or documents which he thinks necessary for the purpose of enquiring into the health and medical condition of the persons on board such ship;

(d) power to call before him and examine for such purpose all or any of such persons, and to require answers to any enquiries he thinks fit to make;

(e) power to require any person so examined by him to make and subscribe a declaration of the truth of the statements made by such person.

CHAPTER XVI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Depositions to be received in evidence when witnesses cannot be produced.

The definition of the course of any legal pro- Act 1011 ceedings instituted at any s. 111.

The definition of the course of any legal pro- Act 1011 ceedings instituted at any s. 111.

The definition of the course of any legal pro- Act 1011 ceedings instituted at any s. 111.

thorized by law or by consent of parties to receive evidence, the testimony of any witness is required in relation to the subject-matter of such proceeding, any deposition that such witness may viously made in relation to the same subject-matter before any Justice or Magistrate in Her Majesty's dominions (including all parts of British India other than those subject to the same Local Government as the port or place where such proceedings are instituted), or any British consular officer elsewhere, shall, if authenticated by the signature of the Justice, Magistrate or consular officer, be admissible in evidence on due proof that such witness cannot be found within the jurisdiction of the Court in which such proceedings are instituted.

Provided that, if the proceeding is criminal, such deposition shall not be admissible unless it was made in the presence of the person accused, and the fact that it was so made is certified by the Justice, Magistrate or consular officer.

It shall not be necessary in any case to prove the signature or official character of the person appearing to have signed any such deposition; and in any criminal proceeding, such cartificate as aforesaid shall, unless the contrary is proved, be sufficient evidence of the accused having been present in manner thereby certified.

I of 1859,

155. In all cases where any Court or Magistrate Wages, pensities, &c., payable by master or owner may be levied by distress of ship.

has power to make an order directing payment to be made of any seaman's wages, pensities or other sums of monactions or other sums of monaci ney, then if the party so directed to pay the same is the master or owner of a ship and the same is not paid at the time and in manner prescribed in the order, the Court or Magistrate who made the order

may, in addition to any other powers which such Court or Magistrate may have for the purpose of compelling payment, direct the amount remaining unpaid to be levied by distress and sale of the said ship, her tackle, furniture and apparel.

Act IV of 5, s. 30.

156. In sections 2, 15, 17 and 23 of the said Act
Amendment of Act X
No. X of 1841, for the words
of 1841, sections 2, 15,
"on information in any Court
of Her Majesty or the East of Her Majesty or the East India Company by the Advocates General of the respective Presidencies," "by information as aforesaid," "on information as aforesaid," "upon information as aforesaid," in each of the places where they occur, the following words shall be substituted, namely:—" on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class."

XIII of 6, s, 3.

Evidence of distress signed by a Secretary to the Local Government, or by such other officer as it appoints in this behalf, to the effect that any seaman named therein is distressed, shall, in all proceedings under sections 211, 212 and 213 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, be conclusive evidence that such seaman is distressed within the meaning of the same sections; and
Penalty for refusing any master of a British ship
to accept distressed searefusing to accept such seaman as a distressed seaman under the provisions of the said sections shall, for each seaman with respect to whom he so refuses, he punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

NUMBER AND	Title.	EXTENT OF REPEAL.		
I of 1869	An Act for the amend- ment of the law relat- ing to Merchant Sca- men.	So much as has not been re- pealed.		
IV of 1875	An Act for the further amendment of Act No. I of 1859, and for other purposes.	So much as has not been re- pealed.		
XIII of 1876	An Act to amend the law relating to Merchant Seamon.	The whole.		

THE FIRST SCHEDULE contd.

Number and Tear.	Title,	EXTENT OF REPEAL.		
XIII of 1878	An Act to provide for the recovery in British India of wages due to, and expenses incurred in respect of, certain seamen and apprentices, and to amend the Indian Merchant Ship- ping Act, 1875, and the Indian Ports Act, 1875.	not been re- pealed.		
VII of 1880	An Act to amend the law relating to Merchant Shipping, and for other purposes.	Chapter III and section 84 so far as it relates to that chapter.		

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

TABLE A-(see section 8):

Fees to be charged for matters transacted at shipping offices :-

(1) Engagement or discharge of crews -

		37	Rs. A. P.			
In ships under	100 tons		3 0	0		
From 100 to	200 ,,	010	7 0	0		
2 00 to	300 ,,	101	10 0	0		
300 to	400 23	164	12 8	0		
400 to	500 ,,	0.00	15 0	0		
500 to	600 ,,	888	17 8	0		
600 to	700 ,, 800 .,	***	20 0	-		
800 to	000	0.00	22 8 25 0	_		
900 to	1.000		27 8	0		
abowe	1,000 31	* * *	20 0			

and so on for ships of larger tonnage, adding for every one hundred tons above one thousand, two rupees and eight annas.

(2) Engagement or discharge of seamen separately, one rupee for each seaman.

TABLE B-(see section 9).

Sums to be deducted from wages by way of partial repayment of fees in Table A-

(1) In respect of engagements and discharges of crews, upon each engagement and each discharge.

Rs. A. P. From wages of any mate, purser, engineer, surgeon, carpenter or steward ... 0 12 0 From wages of all others except appren-.. 0 8 0 tices (2) In respect of engagements and discharges of seamen, separately, upon each engagement and each discharge ... 0 8 0

100

R. J. CROSTHWAITE. Offg. Story, to the Govt, of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[Second Publication.]

The following Report of a Select Committee, together with the Bill as settled by them, was presented to the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 9th February, 1882 :-

WE, the undersigned Members of the Select Committee to which the Bill to amend the

From Secretary to Government, Panjáb, No. 2020, dated 23rd May, 1881 [Paper No. 1].

"Officiating Chief Commissioner, Ajmer, No. 412, dated 22nd June, 1881, and enclosure [Papers No. 2].

Secretary to Chief Commissioner, Coorg, No. 491-8, dated 25th June, 1881 [Paper No. 8].

No. 8].

Office memorandum from Department of Finance, No. 1550, dated 7th July, 1881 [Paper No. 4].

From Acting Under Secretary to Government, Bombay, No. 2481, dated 9th July, 1881, and enclosure [Papers No. 5].

Secretary for Biffar to Resident, Haidarábád, No. 267, dated 9th July, 1881 [Paper No. 6].

"Secretary for Brar to Resident, Haidarábad, No. 267, dated 9th July, 1881 [Paper No. 6].

"Officiating Secretary to Government, Bengal, No. 1787, dated 11th July, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 7].

"Officiating Chief Secretary to Government, Madras, No. 1420, dated 19th July, 1881, and enclosure [Papers No. 8].

"Secretary to Government, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, No. 907, dated 17th June, 1881, and enclosure [Papers No. 9].

"Officiating Secretary to Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces, No. 2859-159, dated 3rd August, 1881 [Paper No. 10].

"Secretary to Chief Commissioner, British Burma, No. 5552-1B, dated 15th August, 1881, and enclosures [Papers No. 11].

Office memorandum from Department of Finance, No. 2713, dated 31st August, 1881 [Paper No. 12].

Indian Paper Currency Act, 1871, was referred, have the honour to report that we have considered the Bill and the papers noted in the

margin.
2. The Local Governments have approved of the Bill and have not suggested any alterations in its provisions. We have, however, thought it advisable, for the convenience of the public and the officers concerned with the working of the Act, to repeal and re-enact it

with the amendments proposed in the Bill. At the same time, we have taken the opportunity to make some amendments in the present law, which have been suggested to us by the Financial Department.

3. The most important of these amendments are the following :-

First .- In section 5 of the Bill, as amended, we have empowered the Governor General in Council to establish, in any Circle of Issue, an office to be called a Currency Agency. For each such office, an officer, to be called the Currency Agent, is to be appointed (section 6), who is to be subordinate to the Head Commissioner, Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner of the Circle in which his office is situate. We have, in section 9, provided for the supply of currency notes to Currency Agents, and, in section 11, empowered the Agent to issue notes, if he thinks fit to do so. The notes so issued from a Currency Agency will be payable at the office, and a legal tender within the Circle of Issue, at and within which they would have been payable, and a legal tender, had they been issued from the town of Issue for the Circle in which the Agency is established. We have inserted these provisions merely with the object of removing all doubts. We have inserted these provisions merely with the object of removing all doubts as to the legality of the existing practice.

Secondly. - We have repealed the provisions of the Act which related to the issue of currency notes in exchange for bullion or foreign coin. The effect of the present law is, that importers of bullion instead of having to wait until their bullion can be converted under the Indian Coinage Act, into coin, can at once obtain the equivalent in coin, at the expense of the Currency Reserve; that is, they can transfer, from themselves to the Currency Department, the rency Reserve; that is, they can transfer, from themselves to the Currency Department, the inconvenience of having to hold their importation, pending coinage, in a form which is not legal tender. The rush of silver bullion which occurred in 1877, showed that this might be carried to such an extent as to sensibly diminish, for a time, the value of the Currency Reserve as a security for the due encashment of currency notes. It has, therefore, been considered advisable to abolish those provisions of the law which might divert the Currency Reserve from its primary use as a Reserve for the encashment of notes. In order to give the public notice of this change in the iaw, we have provided that this repeal shall not take effect till the first of July next.

4. We have also made the following minor amendments. We have adopted the designation "the Department of Paper Currency" for the designation "the Department of Issue," which is used in the Paper Currency Act, and have made a similar change in the titles of the Head Commissioner, Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners of the Department.

We have provided, in section 11 of the Bill, that notes shall be issued in exchange for the amount thereof in current silver coin made under the Portuguese Convention Act, 1881, or in current silver coin made under the Native Coinage Act, 1876, as to which a declaration has been made under that Act that a tender of payment of money, if made in such coin, shall be a legal tender in British India.

6. The publication ordered by the Council has been made; but, in view of the changes made in the present law by the Bill, we consider that it should be re-published in the Gazette

WHITLEY STOKES. RIVERS THOMPSON. E. BARING.

The 8th February, 1882.

No. II.

THE INDIAN PAPER CURRENCY BILL, 1881.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I .- Preliminary.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title. Local extent. Commencement.

2. Act No. III of 1871 repealed.

II .- The Department of Paper Currency.

3. Functions of Department of Paper Currency.

4. Head Commissioner

. Commissioners for Madras, Bombay and Rungoon.

5. Power to establish Circles of Issue, &c. 6. Deputy Commissioners and Currency Agents.

7. Subordination of Commissioners, Deputy Commissioners and Currency Agents.

8. Appointment, suspension and removal of offi-

III .- Supply and Issue of Currency Notes.

9. Head Commissioner to provide and distribute currency notes. Notes where payable.

10. Signatures to notes.

11. Issue of notes for silver. 12. Issue of notes for gold.

13. Notes where legal tender.14. Notes issued from Currency Agencies.

IV .- Reserve.

15. Coin received for notes to be kept as a reserve, except amount fixed as minimum limit of

circulation.

16. Investment of such amount.

Appropriation of coin and securities. Trustees of securities purchased under Act.

18. Power to sell such securities.

Power to replace them. 19. Interest on such securities to be entered in a separate account.
"Profits of Notes Circulation."

Annual account.

V .- Private Bills payable to Bearer on Demand.

- 20. Prohibition of issue of private bills or notes payable to bearer on demand. Exception in favour of cheques.
- 21. Pennity for issuing such bills or notes. Prosecutions.

FI .- Miscellaneous.

SECTIONS.

22. Monthly abstracts of accounts.

23. Supplementary powers of the Government of ? India.

24. Exchange or coinage of bullion and foreign coin.

No. II.

4 Bill to amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law re-lating to the Government Paper Currency; It is hereby

enacted as follows :-

I .- Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Paper Short title. Currency Act, 1882":

It extends to the whole of Local extent. British India; and it shall come into force Commencement. on the passing thereof.

2. Act No. III of 1871 (to consolidate and Act No. III of 1871 amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency)

is hereby repealed.

Such repeal shall take effect-

so far as it relates to the provisions of the said Act regarding the following matters, namely:-

the issue of notes in exchange for silver bullion or foreign silver coin (other than coin mentioned in clauses (b) and (c) of section eleven), gold bullion or foreign gold coin,

the melting and assaying such silver or gold bullion, or silver or gold coin, and the grant of certificates therefor,

from the first day of July, 1882; and

so far as it relates to the rest of the said Act, at once.

All appointments made, rules prescribed, Circles of Issue established, securities purchased, notifica-tions published and notes issued under the said Act, or any Act repealed thereby, and now in force or in circulation, shall be deemed to be, respectively, made, prescribed, established, purchased, published and issued under this Act. And all references made to any portion of the Indian Paper Currency Act, 1871, in Acts or Regulations passed before this Act comes into force, shall be deemed to be made to the corresponding portion of this Act. made to the corresponding portion of this Act.

II .- The Department of Paper Currency.

3. There shall continue to be a department of Functions of Depart- the public service, to be ment of Paper Currency. called the Department of Paper Currency, whose function shall be the issue of promissory notes of the Government of India, payable to bearer on demand, for such sums, not being less than five rupees, as the Governor General in Council, from time to time, directs. Such notes shall be called currency notes.

4. At the head of such Department, there shall be an officer called the Head Commissioner of Paper Cur-Head Commissioner. rency, and there shall be three other officers, called, respectively, the Commissioner of Madras, Bombay and Rangoon. Paper Currency for Madras, the Commissioner of

Paper Currency for Bombay and the Commissioner of Paper Currency for Rangoon.

5. The Governor General in Council may, from Power to establish time to time, by order notified in the Gazette of Issue, &c.

establish districts, to be called Circles of Issue, four of which circles shall include the towns of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Rangoon, respectively,

appoint in each circle, some one town to be the place of issue of currency notes, as hereinafter provided,

establish in such town, an office or offices of

establish in any town situate in any circle, an office, to be called a Currency Agency, and declare that, for the purposes of this Act, any town (other than Calcutta, Madras, Bombay or any town situate in Bittish Burma) in which an office of issue is established, shall be deemed to be situate within such Presidency as is specified in the order.

6. For each Circle of Issue, other than those Deputy Commissioners which include the towns of and Currency Agents. Calcutta, Madras, Bombay and Rangoon, there shall be an officer, called the Deputy Commissioner of Paper Currency, and for each Currency Agency an officer, called the Currency Agency reney Agent.

7. For the purposes of this Act, the Commissioners of Paper Currency for Madras, Subordination of Com- Bombay and Rangoon, and the Deputy Commissioners of Paper Currency in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall be subordinate to the Head Commissioner of Paper Currency; and the Deputy Commissioners of Paper Currency in

Deputy Commissioners the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay, and in the Province of British Burma, shall be subordinate to the Commissioners of Paper Currency for Madras, Bombay and Rangoon, respectively.

The Currency Agent at any town shall be sub-currency Agents.

Ordinate to the Head Commis-sioner, Commissioner or De-puty Commissioner, as the case may be, of Paper Currency for the circle of issue in which such town

8. All officers under this Act shall be appointed, Appointment, suspen- and may be suspended or on and removal of removed, by the Governor General in Council.

III .- Supply and Issue of Currency Notes.

9. The said Head Commissioner shall provide Hend Commissioner to currency notes of the denomprovide and distribute inations prescribed under this Act, and shall supply the said Commissioners and the Currency Agents subordinate to him, and the said Deputy Commissioners, with such notes as they require for the purposes of this Act.

The said Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners shall supply the Currency Agents subordinate to them, respectively, with such notes as such Agents need for the purposes of this Act.

All such notes shall bear upon them the name of the town from which they are severally issued, and shall Notes where payable.

be payable only-

at the office or offices of issue of such town, and,

in the case of notes issued from any town not situate in British Burma, also at the Presidency-town of the Presidency within which such town is situate.

10. The name of the Head Commissioner, of one of the Commissioners, of of some other person authorized by the Head Commissioner or by one of the Commissioners to sign currency notes, shall be subscribed to every sucl note, and may be impressed thereon by machinery

Names so impressed shall be taken to be valid

11. The Head Commissioner, the Commissioners Issue of notes for sil- and the Deputy Commis-sioners shall, in their respect-ive Circles of Issue, on the demand of any person, issue from the office or offices of issue established in their respective circles, currency notes, of the denominations prescribed under this Act, in exchange for the amount thereof-

(a) in current silver coin of the Govern-

ment of India, or

(b) in current silver coin made under the Portuguese Convention Act, 1881,

(c) in current silver coin made under the Native Coinage Act, 1876, as to which coin a declaration has been made under section 3 of that Act.

Any Currency Agent to whom notes have been supplied under section nine may, if he thinks fit, on the demand of any person, issue from his Agency, any such notes in exchange for the amount thereof in any coin specified in this section,

- 12. The Governor General in Council may, from Issue of notes for gold. time to time, by order notified in the Gazette of India, direct that currency notes, to an extent to be specified in the order, not exceeding one-fourth of the total amount of issues represented by coin and bullion as herein provided, shall be issued at such offices of issue as are named in the order, in exchange for gold coin of full weight of the Government of India, at the rates, and according to the rules and conditions, fixed by such order.
- 13. Within any of the said Circles of Issue, a note issued under this Act Notes where legal tenfrom any town in such circle, der. shall be a legal tender for the amount expressed in such note, in payment or on account of-

any revenue or other claim, to the amount of five rupees and upwards, due to the Government of India,

any sum of five rupees and upwards, due by the Government of India, or by any body corporate or person in British India:

Provided that no such note shall be deemed to be a legal tender by the Government of India at any office of issue.

Notes issued from Currency Agency, shall be deemed to have been issued from the town appointed under section five, to be the place of issue in the Circle of Issue in which such Agency is established.

IV .- Reserve.

Coin received for notes to be kept as a reserve, for currency notes, shall be retained and secured as a reserve to pay such notes, with the exception of except amount fixed as minimum limit of circulation.

Council, with the consent of the Secretary of State for India, from time to time, fixes.

16. The amount so fixed shall be published in the Gazette of India, and the whole or such part thereof, as the Governor General in Council, from time to time, fixes, shall be invested in securities of the Government of India: the said coin, bullion and securities shall be appropriated and set apart to provide for the satisfaction and discharge of the said notes; and the said notes shall be deemed to have been issued on the security of such coin, bullion and securities, as well as on the general credit of the Government.

Trustees of securities scanning and the Maspurchased under Act. Scanning and the Master of the Mint at Calcutta, in trust for the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Power to sell such securities.

Power to sell such securities.

Power to sell such securities.

Governor General in Council, sell and dispose of any portion of the above-mentioned investment in Government securities.

For the purpose of effecting such sales, the Power to replace them.

Master of the Mint at Calcuta shall, on a request in writing from the Head Commissioner, at all times sign and endorse such Government securities, and the Head Commissioner, if so directed by the Governor General in Council, may purchase securities of the Government of India to replace such sales.

19. The interest accruing due on the securities
Interest on such secu. purchased and held under
rities to be entered in a
separate account.

a separate account to be an-

nually rendered by the Head Commissioner to the Governor General in Council.

The amount of such interest shall, from time to time, as it becomes due, be paid to the credit of the Government of India, under the head of "Profits of Notes Circulation,"

Annual account showing the amount of such profits and of the charges and expenses incidental thereto, shall be made up and published annually in the Gazette of India.

V .- Private Bills payable to Bearer on Demand.

20. No body corporate or person in British
Prohibition of issue of
private bills or notes
paymble to bearer on demand.

Prohibition of issue of
private bills or notes
paymble to bearer on demand.

Prohibition of issue of
private bills or notes
paymble to bearer on demand, or
borrow, owe or take up any sum or sums of money
on the bills, hundís or notes payable to bearer on
demand, of any such body corporate or of any such

Provided that cheques or drafts payable to bearer on demand or otherwise, may be drawn on bankers, shroffs or agents, by their customers or constituents, in respect of deposits of money in the hands of such bankers, shroffs or agents and held by them at the credit and disposal of the persons drawing such cheques or drafts,

21. Any body corporate or person committing Penalty for issuing such bills or notes.

Penalty for issuing any offence under section twenty shall, on conviction before a Presidency Magistrate, or a Magistrate of the first class, be punished with a fine equal to the amount of the bill, hundi, note or engagement in respect whereof the offence is committed.

Every prosecution under this section shall be instituted by the Head Commissioner, Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be, of Paper Currency for the Circle of Issue in which such bill, hundí, note or engagement is drawn, accepted, made or issued.

VI .- Miscellaneous.

Monthly abstracts of accounts of the Department of Paper Currency showing—

- (a) the whole amount of currency notes in circulation,
- (b) the amount of coin and bullion reserved, distinguishing gold from silver, and
- (c) the nominal value of, and the price paid for, the Government securities held by the said Department,

shall be made up monthly by the Head Commissioner, and published, as soon as may be, in the Gazette of India.

- 23. The Governor General in Council may, Supplementary powers from time to time, by notion the Government of fication in the Governor India,—
- (a) fix the amounts (not being less than five rupees) for which currency notes shall be issued:

(b) alter the limits of any of the said Circles of

(c) declare the places at which currency notes

(a) decide the places at which currency hotes shall be issued:

(d) fix the rates, rules and conditions at and according to which gold coin of the Government of India may be taken in exchange for currency notes:

(c) regulate any matters relative to paper currency which are not provided for by this Act:
(f) revoke or alter any notification previously published under this Act.

Every notification under this section shall come into force on the day therein in that behalf mentioned, and shall have effect as if it were enacted in this Act:

Provided that no notification under clause (d) of this section, shall have effect until six months have elapsed from the date of its appearance in the Gazette of India.

Exchange or coinage of bullion and foreign silver coin received under the said Act No. III of 1871, forms part of the said reserve, such bullion or coin may be exchanged for, or, under the Indian Coinage Act, 1870, converted into, silver coin of the Government of India.

R. J. CROSTHWAITE, Offg. Secy. to the Goot. of India. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[First Publication.]

The following Bill was introduced into the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 16th February, 1882, and was referred to a Select Committee :-

No. 4 of 1882.

A Bill to amend the Indian Railway Act, 1879.

Whereas it is expedient to amend the Indian Railway Act, 1879, in manner hereinafter appearing; It is hereby enacted as follows:-

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Railway Act, 1882;"
and it shall come into force Short title. Commencement.

New acctions substi-tuted for section 5 of Act 1V of 1879.

2. For section five of the said Act the following sections shall be substituted, namely:-

"5. No Railway, or portion or extension of, or addition to, a Railway, shall be opened for the public conveyance of passengers until the Railway Administration has given to the Governor General in Council notice in writing of the intention of opening the same, and until the Governor General in Council has by an order in writing sanctioned the opening of the same.

"No such sanction shall be given until an officer, appointed by the Governor General in Council to inspect such Railway, portion, extension or addition, has, after inspection thereof, reported in writing to the Governor General in Council that in his opinion the opening of the same would not be attended with danger to the public using the same.

" Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Governor General in Council may, in any particular case, by a special order in writing, confer on any officer so appointed power to sanction the epening of such Railway, portion, extension or addition, if in such officer's opinion the opening of the same will not be attended with danger to the public using the same.

"In such case it shall not be necessary to make the report required by the second paragraph of this section.

"5A. The Governor General in Council may at Governor General in any time cause any Railway which has been opened for the Council may cause a Railway to be inspected at any time. public conveyance of passengers, or any portion thereof, to be inspected by an officer appointed by him to make such inspection.

"5B. Every officer so appointed shall, for the 34 & 35 Powers of inspecting purpose of such inspection, and subject to the control of

the Governor General in Council, have the following powers, namely:-

"(a) he may enter on and inspect the Railway or portion thereof which he has been appointed to inspect;

"(b) he may by summons under his hand require the attendance of any Railway-servant whom he thinks fit to call before him and examine for the said purpose, and may require such servant to answer, or furnish returns regarding, such inquiries for the said purpose as he thinks fit to make;

"(c) he may require and enforce the production of all books, papers and documents belonging to or in the possession of any Railway Administration which in his opinion are necessary for the said purpose.

"5C. Whenever any officer so appointed to in-Governor General in spect any Railway or portion Council empowered to thereof reports in writing to close Railway. close Railway. the Governor General in Council that in his opinion the use of such Railway or portion will be attended with danger to the public using the same, the Governor General in Council may, by an order in writing, direct such Railway or portion thereof to be closed for the

public conveyance of passengers.

"5D. No Railway or portion thereof which has Be-opening of Railway. been closed under section 5C shall be re-opened for the public conveyance of passengers unless and until such Railway or portion has been inspected, and the opening thereof sanctioned, in accordance with the provisions of section five." the provisions of section five."

2. In section eight of the said Act, in clause (d), Amendment of, and the word "and" shall be addition to, section 8. omitted, and after clause (d) the following clause shall be, and be deemed to have always been, inserted :-

"(dd) for regulating the conduct of the Railway-servants, and".

New section to be substituted for section 21 of Act IV of 1879.

3. For section twenty-one of the said Act the following section shall be substituted :-

"21. Any Railway Administration opening, in contravention of section five, Penalty for opening or re-opening Italiway in contravention of sections 5 and 5D, and keeping open after order under section 5C. any Railway, or any or extension of, or addition to, a Railway, or re-opening in contravention of section 5 D

any Railway or portion thereof, or keeping any Railway or portion thereof open in contravention of an order of the Governor

General in Council under section 5C, shall forfeit to Government the sum of one thousand rupees for every day during which the same remains open in contravention of such section or of such order of the Governor General in Council, as the case may be."

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS, AND REASONS.

THE object of this Bill is to make one or two amendments of the Indian Railway Act, 1879, which the experience of the last three years has shown to be desirable.

Section 5 of the Act, as it stands at present, does not show as clearly as it should that the sanction of the Governor General in Council is necessary before any railway or portion or extension of, or addition to, a railway is opened for the public conveyance of passengers. To remedy this defect, the section has been recast by the Bill, which makes it clear that the Government Inspector has of himself authority only to inspect and report on the line for the orders of the Governor General in Council. In order, however, to prevent inconvenience in special cases, an addition has been made to the section enabling the Governor General in Council to delegate to the inspecting officer in special cases the powers of sanctioning the opening of a railway conferred on the Governor General in Council by the section.

The Act does not now empower the Governor General in Council to inspect a line after it has once been opened for the public conveyance of passengers. At present, the absence of such a power is not of much importance, as the Government has full right under its contracts with the various Railway Companies to make what inspections it likes; but, if private enterprise hereafter starts railways independent of Government, it may be seriously inconvenient to be unable to inspect such lines and ascertain whether they are being maintained in a safe and efficient state. Certain provisions have, therefore, been inserted after section 5 of the Act which empower Government to cause a line to be inspected by an officer to be appointed for the purpose, define his powers for the purpose of such inspection, authorise the Government to close any line reported not to be in a safe state for the public conveyance of passengers, and provide for the re-opening of such line only after its opening has been declared to be possible without danger to the public. An addition has also been made to section 21 imposing a penalty on any Railway Administration which does not close a railway in compliance with an order by Government to that effect, or re-opens a railway which has been closed without the sanction of Government.

Lastly, the Act, as it stands at present, does not empower Railway Administrations to impose fines by their bye-laws on their servants who may be guilty of breach of duty. This power is essential for the enforcement and maintenance of discipline on railways, and the Bill (here following the English Companies Clauses Act, 1845, sections 124, 125) confers the requisite authority.

WHITLEY STOKES.

The 11th February, 1882.

R. J. CROSTHWAITE, Offg. Socy. to the Govt. of India.



tte of **Endia**. The B

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 25, 1882.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

PART V.

Bills introduced into the Council of the Governor General for making Laws and Regulations, or published under Rule 22.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[Second Publication.]

The following Bill was introduced into the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 16th February, 1882, and was referred to a Select Committee :-

No. 4 of 1882.

A Bill to amend the Indian Railway Act, 1879.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Indian Railway Act, 1879, in manner hereinafter appearing; It is hereby enacted as follows:

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Rail-Short title. way Act, 1882;"

Commencement. and it shall come into force

at once.

New sections substi-tuted for section 5 of Act IV of 1879.

2. For section five of the said Act the following sections shall be substituted, namely :-

"5. No Railway, or portion or extension of, or addition to, a Railway, shall be opened for the public con-Railway when to be veyance of passengers until the Railway Administration has given to the Governor General in Council notice in writing of the intention of opening the same, and until the Governor General in Council has by an order in

writing sanctioned the opening of the same. "No such sanction shall be given until an officer, appointed by the Governor General in Council to inspect such Railway, portion, extension or addition, has, after inspection thereof, reported in writing to the Governor General in Council that in his opinion

the opening of the same would not be attended with danger to the public using the same.

"Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Governor General in Council may, in any

particular case, by a special order in writing, confer on any officer so appointed power to sanction the opening of such Railway, portion, extension or addition, if in such officer's opinion the opening of the same will not be attended with danger to the

public using the same.
"In such case it shall not be necessary to make the report required by the second paragraph of

this section.

"5A. The Governor General in Council may at Governor General in Council may cause any Railway which has been opened for the Railway to be inspected at any time.

any time cause any Railway which has been opened for the public conveyance of passengers, or any portion thereof, to be inspected by an officer appointed by him to

make such inspection.

"5B. Every officer so appointed shall, for the 24 + 25 Powers of inspecting purpose of such inspection, vie., c. 78, and subject to the control of 4. the Governor General in

Council, have the following powers, namely:—
"(a) he may enter on and inspect the Railway or

portion thereof which he has been ap-pointed to inspect;

"(b) he may by summons under his hand require
the attendance of any Railway-servant
whom he thinks fit to call before him
and examine for the said purpose, and may require such servant to answer, or furnish returns regarding, such inquiries for the said purpose as he thinks fit to make;

"(c) he may require and enforce the production of all books, papers and documents belonging to or in the possession of any Railway Administration which in his opinion are necessary for the said pur-

pose.

"5C. Whenever any officer so appointed to in-Governor General in Spect any Railway or portion thereof reports in writing to the Governor General in close Railway. the Governor General in Courcil that in his opinion the use of such Rail-way or portion will be attended with danger to the public using the same, the Governor General in Council may, by an order in writing, direct such

Railway or portion thereof to be closed for the public conveyance of passengers.

"5D. No Railway or portion thereof which has been closed under section 5C Re-opening of Railway. shall be re-opened for the public conveyance of passengers unless and until such Railway or portion has been inspected, and the opening thereof sanctioned, in accordance with the provisions of section five."

2. In section eight of the said Act, in clause (d),
Amendment of, and the word "and" shall be
addition to, section 8. omitted, and after clause (d)
the following clause shall be, and be deemed to have always been, inserted :-

"(dd) for regulating the conduct of the Railway-servants, and".

New section to be substituted for section 21 of Act IV of 1879.

3. For section twenty-one of the said Act the following section shall be substituted :-

Penalty for opening or re-opening Railway in contravention of sections 5 and 51), and keeping open after order under open after order under section 5C.

"21. Any Railway Administration opening, in contravention of section five, any Railway, or any or extension of, or addition to, a Railway, or re-opening in contravention of section any Railway or portion there-

of, or keeping any Railway or portion thereof open in contravention of an order of the Governor General in Council under section 5C, shall forfeit to Government the sum of one thousand rupees for every day during which the same remains open in contravention of such section or of such order of the Governor General in Council, as the case may be.

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

The object of this Bill is to make one or two amendments of the Indian Railway Act, 1879, which the experience of the last three years has shown to be desirable.

Section 5 of the Act, as it stands at present, does not show as clearly as it should that the sanction of the Governor General in Council is necessary before any railway or portion or extension of, or addition to, a railway is opened for the public conveyance of passengers. To remedy this defect, the section has been recast by the Bill, which makes it clear that the Government Inspector has of himself authority only to inspect and report on the line for the orders of the Governor General in Council. In order, however, to prevent inconvenience in special cases, an addition has been made to the section enabling the Governor General in Council to delegate to the inspecting officer in special cases the powers of sanctioning the opening of a railway conferred on the Governor General in Council by the section,

The Act does not now empower the Governor General in Council to inspect a line after it has once been opened for the public conveyance of passengers. At present, the absence of such a power is not of much importance, as the Government has full right under its contracts with the various Railway Companies to make what inspections it likes; but, if private enterprise hereafter starts railways independent of Government, it may be seriously inconvenient to be unable to inspect such lines and ascertain whether they are being maintained in a cafe and efficient state, Certain provisions have, therefore, been inserted after section 5 of the Act which empower Government to cause a line to be inspected by an officer to be appointed for the purpose, define his powers for the purpose of such inspection, authorise the Government to close any line reported not to be in a safe state for the public conveyance of passengers, and provide for the re-opening of such line only after its opening has been declared to be possible without danger to the public. An addition has also been made to section 21 imposing a penalty on any Railway Administration which does not close a railway in compliance with an order by Government to that effect, or re-opens a railway which has been closed without the sanction of Government,

Lastly, the Act, as it stands at present, does not empower Railway Administrations to impos times by their bye-laws on their servants who may be guilty of breach of duty. This power in essential for the enforcement and maintenance of discipline on railways, and the Bill (here following the English Companies Clauses Act, 1845, sections 124, 125) confers the requisite anthority.

WHITLEY STOKES.

R. J. CROSTHWAITE, Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

The 11th February, 1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[First Publication.]

The following Bill was introduced into the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 23rd February, 1882, and was referred to a Select Committee :-160

No. 5 of 1882.

THE BURMA STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME-MOVERS BILL, 1882.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—Preliminary

SECTIONS.

- 1. Short title. Commencement. Extent. Savings
- 2. Interpretation-clause.

II .- Inspectors and Engineers.

3. Appointment of Inspectors.

Examination of, and grant of certificates to, engineers,

III .- Inspection of Boilers, &c.

- 5. Use of boiler or prime-mover without license prohibited.
 6. On notice from owner, an Inspector to exa-
- mine boiler or prime-mover.
- 7. Inspector may require owner to alter boiler or prime-mover.
- 8. When Inspector to grant license,
- 9. Revocation or suspension of license.
 10. Appeal against refusal, revocation or suspension of license
- 11. Power of Inspector to enter place or building.
- 12. Penalties.
- 13. Charges within what period to be brought,
- 14. Power to define limits of towns.
- 15. Power to make rules.

SCHEDULE .- FORM OF LICENSE.

boilers and Prime-movers attached thereto in British Burma. A Bill to provide for the inspection

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the inspection of steam-boilers and prime-movers attached thereto in British Burma; It is hereby enacted as follows :--

I .- Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The British Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act, 1882; Short title.

and it shall come into force on such day as the Commencement Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, may direct by notification in the British Burma Gazette.

It extends in the first instance to the towns of Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab and Bassein;

and the Local Government may, by notification in the British Burma Gazette, extend it, from such date as may be specified in the notification, to any other local area in the territories administered by such Government.

Nothing herein contained shall apply to any locomotive engine used upon a railway or to any engine on board of a ship, launch or boat. Savings.

- 2. In this Act, unless there is something repug-Interpretation-clause. nant in the subject or context,—
- "Boiler" includes any vessel used for gen-erating steam under pres-" Boiler :"
- "Prime-mover" includes any steam-engine, and, when attached to any and, when attached to any such engine, a fly-wheel, first " Prime-mover:" driving shaft or pulley:
- "Owner" includes also any person using any boiler or prime-mover as agent of the owner thereof, and any person using a boiler or prime-mover which he has hired from the owner thereof.
 - "Inspector" means a person appointed under "Inspector." this Act to be an Inspector.

II .- Inspectors and Engineers.

8. The Local Government may from time to Appointment of In-be Inspectors as it thinks fit, and suspend or remove any person so appointed.

Such persons shall, within such local area as the Local Government may from time to time direct, exercise the powers, and perform the duties, conferred and imposed by this Act on an Inspector.

4. The Local Government may from time to Examination of, and time make rules regulating grant of certificates to, the examination of, and the engineers.

mination) of certificates to, persons to act as engineers of the first or second class under this Act, and the cancellation of certificates so granted.

III .- Inspection of Boilers, &c.

5. No boiler or prime-mover shall be used unUse of boiler or primemover without hosese thorizing such use has been granted hereunder, and unless such boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted in accordance with the rules made under section four.

gineer to whom a certificate has been granted in accordance with the rules made under section four.

6. When the owner of any boiler or primeOn notice from owner, an Inspector to examine license in respect thereof, he shall give notice of his intention to use the same to the Inspector for the local area within which the boiler or prime-mover is situate. On receipt of such notice, the Inspector shall appoint a day and time, after sunrise and before sunset, for the inspection of such boiler or prime-mover.

The day so appointed shall be a day, if the boiler or prime-mover is situate in Rangoon, not later than seven days, and if it is situate elsewhere, not later than thirty days, from the day on which such notice is received. On the day and at the time so appointed, the Inspector shall carefully examine such boiler or prime-mover, and every part thereof; and the owner or person in charge thereof shall afford to such Inspector all reasonable facilities for such examination and all such information regarding such boiler or prime-mover as he may reasonably require.

When any boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer who has obtained under section four a certificate as engineer of the first class, the Local Government may appoint such engineer to be Inspector with regard to such boiler or prime-mover, and in that case no other Inspector shall examine such boiler or prime-mover.

7. If, on making the examination under section
Inspector may require
ewner to alter boiler or
prime mover.

or addition, he shall refuse to grant a license
until such alteration or addition is made, and shall
serve on the owner of the boiler or prime-mover
a written notice of such refusal specifying the
alteration or addition which in such Inspector's
opinion is required.

8. If the Inspector is satisfied that such boiler or
when Inspector to prime-mover is in good condition, and not so exposed as
to be likely to be dangerous,
and, when a notice has been served under section
seven, that the alteration or addition specified in
such notice has been properly made,

such notice has been properly made, and that such boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted in accordance with the rules made here-

under,
he shall give to the owner thereof a written
license signed by him in the form in the schedule

hereto annexed, on payment, by such owner, of such fee as the Local Government may by rule prescribe.

Such license shall state the period for which such boiler or prime-mover may be used, and shall cease to be in force on the expiration of such period.

- 9. Any person authorized by the Chief Commissioner in this behalf may revoke or suspend any license granted under this Act in respect of any boiler or prime-mover when he has reason to believe—
 - (a) that such license has been fraudulently obtained, or has been granted erroneously, or without sufficient examination;
 - (b) that the boiler or prime-mover in respect of which it has been granted is not in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted hereunder or is not in good condition, or has, since the granting of such license, sustained injury.

Appeal against refusal, reveation or suspension of license. Such appeal shall, within seven days from the day on which such owner received the order appealed against, be presented to some person authorized by the Chief Commissioner to hear appeals hereunder. Every such person shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, and may, if he thinks fit, summon to his assistance, in such manner as the Local Government may from time to time direct, two competent assessors, and such assessors shall attend and assist accordingly.

If such person is satisfied that such owner is

If such person is satisfied that such owner is entitled to such license, he shall, on payment of the fee, grant a license in the form in the schedule hereto annexed, or shall cancel the order revoking or suspending the license, as the case may be.

If such person is of opinion that the order ap-

If such person is of opinion that the order appealed against is right, he shall dismiss the appeal, and the costs of the appeal incurred by Government and certified by him shall be recoverable from the appellant as a fine by any Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place where the boiler or prime-mover is situate.

- Power of Inspector to enter place or building.

 That a boiler or prime-mover is used, for the purpose of inspecting and examining the same.
- 12. Every owner, or person in charge, of any boiler
 Penaltics. or prime-mover who uses
 the same in contravention of
 the provisions of section five, and

every such owner or person who uses any boiler or prime-mover and who fails to produce the license granted hereunder in respect thereof, when called upon at any reasonable time to do so by any Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place in which such boiler or prime-mover is situate, or by any person authorized in writing by such Magistrate to demand the production of such license, and

every person who prevents an Inspector from entering, under section eleven, any place or build-

ing, shall be punished with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

- 13. No charge of an offence under this Act shall Charges within what period to be brought against any person before such day as the Local Government may, by notification in the British Burma Gazette, appoint in this behalf, or without the previous sanction of an Inspector, or after the expiration of six months from the date of the commission of the offence.
- 14. The Local Government may, from time to Power to define limits of twe towns of Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab and Bassein, respectively.

15. The Local Government may from time to Power to make rules. with this Act for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say-

(a) for the appointment, suspension or removal

of Inspectors;

(c) for fixing the fees payable on account of licenses granted hereunder;
(d) for determining the time for which such licenses shall be in force;
(e) for regulating the procedure on beginning the procedure on beginning the procedure.

(e) for regulating the procedure on hearing appeals; and generally

(f) for carrying out the purposes of this act.

The Local Government may from time to time cancel or vary any rule made by it hereunder.

All such rules shall be published thrice in the Britisk Burma Gazette, and shall come into force on the day on which they are last so published as on the day on which they are last so published, or on such later day as may be specified in the notification publishing them.

SCHEDULE.

(See sections 7 and 9.)

FORM OF LICENSE.

Name of owner.	Description of boiler and age.	Description of prime- mover and age.	Power.	When and where made.	When and where last repaired.	No. and date of corrificate of competency or service of engineer in charge.	Time for which li- cense to be in force.	REMARKS.
-								
	n							4
	٠	z.						,
	*			e.		,		

I, the undersigned, certify that I have examined the above-named boiler (or prime-mover), and, to the best of my judgment, the boiler (or prime-mover), as shown in the above statement, is in good condition, and is not so exposed as to be likely to be dangerous. The engineer in charge is possessed of a certificate of competency or service [and (is case alterations or additions have been required) the alterations (or additions) required by me have been properly made].

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

THE recent increase in the use of steam-power in British Burma for rice-mills, sawing timber other nurposes is considerable, and will probably continue. Where the steam-engines are

The recent increase in the use of steam-power in British Burma for rice-mills, sawing timber and other purposes is considerable, and will probably continue. Where the steam-engines are under the control of competent European workmen, there is not much danger of accidents; but, in Rangoon and other towns in that Province, steam-engines are sometimes placed in charge of persons who have no knowledge of steam or the steam-engine. Unless while working they are tended by skilled workmen, boilers and prime-movers are liable to speedy decay through wear and tear and neglect, and become dangerous. There is also danger from repairs to boilers and prime-movers being executed by unskilled workmen.

At present, the Government has no power of ascertaining that proper precautions are taken to prevent accidents, and it is obviously desirable, in the interests of workmen and others employed in connection with steam-angines, that such power should be given. The present Bill has accordingly been prepared on the lines of Bengal Act No. 111 of 1879, which provides for the periodical inspection of steam-boilers and prime-movers in the town and suburbs of Calcutta and in Howrah. It empowers the Local Government to appoint an inspector to examine boilers and prime-movers and to grant licenses authorizing their use; and it prohibits the use of boilers and prime-movers for which licenses have not been granted, and which are not in charge of engineers to whom certificates have been given. The Bill also gives power to the Local Government to provide for the examination of, and the grant of certificates to, persons to act as engineers of the first or second class. Where boilers and prime-movers are in charge of a first class engineer, the Bill provides that he may be appointed inspection.

WHITLEY STOKES

WHITLEY STOKES.

· The 21st February, 1882.

R. J. CROSTHWAITE, Offg. Secy. to the Goots of India.



The Gazette of Endia.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, 1882. MARCH 4.

Separate paging is given to this Bart in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

PART V.

Bills introduced into the Council of the Governor General for making Laws and Regulations, or published under Rule 22.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[Third Publication.]

The following Bill was introduced into the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 16th February, 1882, and was referred to a Select Committee :-

No. 4 of 1882.

A Bill to amend the Indian Railway Act, 1879.

WHENEAS it is expedient to amend the Indian Railway Act, 1879, in manner hereinafter appearing; It is hereby enacted as follows:

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Rail-Short title. way Act, 1882;"

Commencement. and it shall come into force at once.

New sections substi-tuted for section 5 of Act IV of 1879.

2. For section five of the said Act the following sec-tions shall be substituted, namely:-

"5. No Railway, or portion or extension of, or addition to, a Railway, shall be opened for the public conend." Railway when to be veyance of passengers until
the Railway Administration has given to the
Governor General in Council notice in writing of
the intention of opening the same, and until the
Governor General in Council has by an order in

writing sanctioned the opening of the same.
"No such sanction shall be given until an officer, appointed by the Governor General in Council to inspect such Railway, portion, extension or addition, has, after inspection thereof, reported in writing to the Governor General in Council that in his opinion the opening of the same would not be attended with danger to the public using the same.

"Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, the Governor General in Council may, in any

particular case, by a special order in writing, confer on any officer so appointed power to sanction the opening of such Railway, portion, extension or addition, if in such officer's opinion the opening of the same will not be attended with danger to the

public using the same.
"In such case it shall not be necessary to make the report required by the second paragraph of

this section.

"5A, The Governor General in Council may at Governor General in any time cause any Railway Coureil may cause a Railway to be inspected public conveyance of passengers, or any portion thereof, to be inspected by an officer appointed by him to make such inspection. which has been opened for the

"5B. Every officer so appointed shall, for the 34 & 85

Powers of inspecting purpose of such inspection, V and subject to the control of the Governor General in

Council, have the following powers, namely:—
"(a) he may enter on and inspect the Railway or
portion thereof which he has been ap-

pointed to inspect; .

"(b) he may by summons under his hand require the attendance of any Railway-servant whom he thinks fit to call before him and examine for the said purpose, and may require such servant to answer, or furnish returns regarding, such inquiries

for the said purpose as he thinks tit to make;

"(c) he may require and enforce the production of all books, papers and documents belonging to or in the possession of any Railway Administration which in his opinion are necessary for the said pur-

pose.

"5C. Whenever any officer so appointed to inGovernor General in spect any Railway or portion
Council empowered to thereof reports in writing to
close Railway. the Governor General in
Council that in his opinion the use of such Railway or portion will be attended with danger to the public using the same, the Governor General in Council may, by an order in writing, direct such

Railway or portion thereof to be closed for the public conveyance of passengers.

"5D. No Railway or portion thereof which has Re-opening of Railway.

Re-opening of Railway.

Re-opening of Railway.

Shall be re-opened for the public conveyance of passengers unless and until such Railway or portion has been inspected, and the opening thereof sanctioned, in accordance with the provisions of section five."

2. In section eight of the said Act, in clause (d), Amendment of, and the word "and" shall be addition to, section 8. omitted, and after clause (d) the following clause shall be, and be deemed to have always been, inserted :-

"(dd) for regulating the conduct of the Railway-servants, and".

New section to be sub-stituted for section 21 of Act IV of 1879.

8. For section twenty-one of the said Act the following section shall be substituted :-

Penalty for opening or re-opening Railway in contravention of sections 5 and 5D, and keeping open after-order under section 5C.

"21: Any Railway Administration opening, in contravention of section five, any Railway, or any or extension of, or addition to, a Railway, or re-opening in contravention of section any Railway or portion there-

of, or keeping any Railway or portion thereof open in contravention of an order of the Governor General in Council under section 5C, shall forfeit to Government the sum of one thousand rupees for every day during which the same remains open in contravention of such section or of such order of the Governor General in Council, as the case may be."

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

THE object of this Bill is to make one or two amendments of the Indian Railway Act, 1879, which the experience of the last three years has shown to be desirable.

Section 5 of the Act, as it stands at present, does not show as clearly as it should that the senction of the Governor General in Council is necessary before any railway or portion or extension of, or addition to, a railway is opened for the public conveyance of passengers. To remedy this defect, the section has been recast by the Bill, which makes it clear that the Government Inspector has of himself authority only to inspect and report on the line for the orders of the Government Council. In order however, to prevent independence in greenel access. the Governor General in Council. In order, however, to prevent inconvenience in special cases, an addition has been made to the section enabling the Governor General in Council to delegate to the inspecting officer in special cases the powers of sanctioning the opening of a railway conferred on the Governor General in Council by the section.

The Act does not now empower the Governor General in Council to inspect a line after it has once been opened for the public conveyance of passengers. At present, the absence of such a power is not of much importance, as the Government has full right under its contracts with the various Railway Companies to make what inspections it likes; but, if private enterprise hereafter starts railways independent of Government, it may be seriously inconvenient to be unable to inspect such lines and ascertain whether they are being maintained in a safe and efficient state. Certain provisions have, therefore, been inserted after section 5 of the Act which empower Government to cause a line to be inspected by an officer to be appointed for the purpose, define his powers for the purpose of such inspection, authorise the Government to close any line reported not to be in a safe state for the public conveyance of passengers, and provide for the re-opening of such line only after its opening has been declared to be possible without danger to the public. An addition has also been made to section 21 imposing a penalty on any Railway Administration which does not close a railway in compliance with an order by Government to that effect, or re-opens a railway which has been closed without the sanction of Government.

Lastly, the Act, as it stands at present, does not empower Railway Administrations to impose fines by their bye-laws on their servants who may be guilty of breach of duty. This power is essential for the enforcement and maintenance of discipline on railways, and the Bill (here following the English Companies Clauses Act, 1845, sections 124, 125) confers the requisite authority.

WHITLEY STOKES.

R. J. CROSTHWAITE, Offg. Socy. to the Goot. of India.

The 11th February, 1882.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[Second Publication.]

The following Bill was introduced into the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 23rd February, 1882, and was referred to a Select Committee :--

No. 5 of 1882.

THE BURMA STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME-MOVERS BILL, 1882.

CONTENTS

PREAMBLE.

I .- Preliminary

SECTIONS.

- 1. Short title. Commencement Extent. Savings
- 2. Interpretation-clause.

II .- Inspectors and Engineers.

3. Appointment of Inspectors.

Examination of, and grant of certificates to, 3 1. 20; engineers.

III .- Inspection of Boilers, &c.

- 5. Use of boiler or prime-mover without license prohibited.
 6. On notice from owner, an Inspector to em-
- mine boiler or prime-mover.
- 7. Inspector may require owner to alter boiler or prime-mover.
- 8. When Inspector to grant license. Revocation or suspension of license.
- 10. Appeal against refusal, revocation or suspension of license.

 11. Power of Inspector to enter place or build-
- ing.
- 12. Penalties.
- 13. Charges within what period to be brought.
- 14. Power to define limits of towns.
- 16. Power to make rules.

SCHEDULE, -- FORM OF LICENSE.

A Bill to provide for the inspection of Steam-boilers and Prime-movers attached thereto in British Burma.

Whereas it is expedient to provide for the inspection of steam-boilers and prime-movers attached thereto in British Burma; It is hereby enacted as follows :-

I.—Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The British Burma Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act, 1882 *; Short title.

and it shall come into force on such day as the Local Government, with the Commencement. Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, may direct by notification in the British Burma Gazette.

It extends in the first instance to the towns of Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab and Bassein;

and the Local Government may, by notification in the British Burma Gazette, extend it, from such date as may be specified in the notification, to any other local area in the territories administered by such Government.

Nothing herein contained shall apply to any locomotive engine used upon a railway or to any engine on board of a ship, launch or boat.

- 2. In this Act, unless there is something repug-nant in the subject or con-Interpretation-clause. text,-
- "Boiler" includes any vessel used for gen-erating steam under pres-sure: sure:
- "Prime-mover" includes any steam-engine, and, when attached to any " Prime-mover:" such engine, a fly-wheel, first driving shaft or pulley:
- "Owner:" includes also any person using any boiler or prime-mover as agent of the owner thereof, and any person using a boiler or prime-mover which he has hired from the owner thereof.
 - means a person appointed under this Act to be an Inspector. " Inspector" " Inspector."

II .- Inspectors and Engineers.

3. The Local Government may from time to time appoint such persons to Appointment of Inbe Inspectors as it thinks fit, and suspend or remove any

person so appointed.

Such persons shall, within such local area as the Local Government may from time to time direct, exercise the powers, and perform the duties, conferred and imposed by this Act on an Impector.

4. The Local Government may from time to Examination of, and time make rules regulating that the examination of, and the grant of certificatos to, engineers. engineers.

grant (with or without examination) of certificates to, persons to act as engineers of the first or second class under this Act, and the cancellation of certificates so granted.

III .- Inspection of Boilers, &c.

5. No boiler of prime-mover shall be used unless and until a license au-Use of belier or palmo-mover without license thorizing such use has been prohibited. less and until a license au-thorizing such use has been granted hereunder, and unless prohibited. such boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an en-gineer to whom a certificate has been granted in accordance with the rules made under section four.

6. When the owner of any boiler or prime-On notice from owner, mover desires to obtain a an inspector to examine boileror prime pover. shall give notice of his intention to use the same to the Inspector for the local area within which the boiler or prime-mover is situate. On receipt of such notice, the Inspector shall appoint a day and time, after sunrise and before sugget, for the inspection of such boiler or

prime-mover.

The day so appointed shall be a day, if the boiler or prime-mover is situate in Rangoon, not later than seven days, and if it is situate elsewhich such notice is received. On the day on which such notice is received. On the day and at the time so appointed, the Inspector shall carefully examine such hoiler or prime-mover, and every part thereof; and the owner or person in charge thereof shall afford to such Inspector all reasonable facilities for such examination and all such information regarding such boiler or primemover as he may reasonably require.

When any boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer who has obtained under section four a certificate as engineer of the first class, the Local Government may appoint such engineer to be Inspector with regard to such boiler or prime-mover, and in that case no other Inspector shall examine such boiler or prime-mover.

7. If, on making the examination under section Inspector may require six, the Inspector is of opiowner to after boiler or mion that the boiler or prime-mover requires consistent and the section of the se or addition, he shall refuse to grant a license until such alteration or addition is made, and shall serve on the owner of the boiler or prime-mover a written notice of such refusal specifying the alteration or addition which in such Inspector's opinion is required.

8. If the Inspector is satisfied that such boiler or When Inspector to dition, and not so exposed as and, when a notice has been served under section even, that the alteration or addition specified in such notice has been properly made, and that such botter or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted in accordance with the rules made hereunder.

under,

he shall give to the owner thereof a written license signed by him in the form in the schedule

hereto annexed, on payment, by such owner, of such fee as the Local Government may by rule

prescribe,
Such license shall state the period for which such 'boiler, or prime-mover may be used, and shall cease to be in force on the expiration of such period.

- 9. Any person authorized by the Chief Com-Revocation or suspension of license missioner in this behalf may revoke or suspend any license granted under this Act in respect of any boiler or prime-mover when he has reason to believe-
 - (a) that such license has been fraudulently obtained, or has been granted erroneously, or without sufficient examination;
 - (b) that the boiler or prime-mover in respect of which it has been granted is not in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted hereunder or is not in good condition, or has, since the granting of such license, sustained injury.
- 10. The owner of any boiler or prime-mover may Appeal against refusal, appeal from any order made revocation or suspension hereunder refusing to grant, or revolute or revoking or suspending, a license. Such appeal shall, within seven days from the day on which such owner received the order appealed against, be presented to some person authorized by the Chief Commissioner to hear appeals hereunder. Every such person shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, and may, if he thinks fit, summon to his assistance, in such manner as the Local Government may from time to time direct, two competent assessors, and such assessors

arrect, two competent assessors, and such assessors shall attend and assist accordingly.

If such person is satisfied that such owner is entitled to such license, he shall, on payment of the fee, grant a license in the form in the schedule hereto annexed; or shall cancel the order revoking or suspending the license; as the case may be. If such person is of opinion that the order appealed against is right, he shall dismiss the anneal

pealed against is right, he shall dismiss the appeal, and certified by him shall be recoverable from the appellant as a fine by any Magistrate having juristion in the place where the boiler or prime-mover is situate. × 4 3

- 11. Except as provided in section six, any In-Power of Inspector to enter place or building.

 Spector may at any time enter into any place or building, where he has reason to believe that a boiler or prime-mover is used, for the purpose of inspecting and examining the same.
- 12. Every owner, or person in charge, of any boiler
 Penalties, or prime-mover who uses Penalties, *

Penalties. or panie-inover who has the same in contravention of the provisions of section five, and every such owner or person who uses any beiler or prime-mover and who tails to produce the license. granted hereunder in respect thereof, when called apon at any reasonable time to do so by any Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place in which such hoiler or prime-mover is situate, or by any person authorized in writing by such Magistrate to demand the production of such license, and and

every person who prevents an Inspector from entering, under section eleven, any place or build-

ing,
shall be punished with fine which may extend
to five hundred rupees.

13. No charge of an offence under this Act shall Charges within what period to be brought.

be brought against any person before such day as the Local Government may, by notification in the British Burna Gazette, appoint in this behalf, or without the previous sanction of an Inspector, or after the expiration of six months from the date of the commission of the offence.

14. The Local Government may, from time to
Power to dofine limits time, define what shall be
deemed to be for the purposes of this Act the local
'imits of the towns of Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab and Bassein, respectively.

15. The Local Government may from time to time make rules consistent with this Act for all or any Power to make rules. of the following purposes, that is to say-

(a) for the appointment, suspension or semoval

of Inspectors;
(b) for prescribing the powers and duties of Inspectors;
(c) for fixing the fees payable on account of licenses granted hereunder;

licenses granted hereunder;

(d) for determining the time for which such licenses shall be in force;

(e) for regulating the procedure on-hearing appeals; and generally

(f) for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

The Local Government may from time to time cancel or vary any rule made by it hereunder.

All such rules shall be published thrice in the British Burma Gazette, and shall come into force on the day on which they are last so published, or on such later day as may be specified in the notification publishing them. cation publishing them.

SCHEDULE.

(See sections 7 and 9.)

FORM OF LICENSE.

Name of owner.	Description of boiler and age.	Description of prime-mover and	Power.	When and where made.	When and where last repaired.	No. and date of certificate of competency or service of engineer in charge.	Time for which li- cense to be in force.	REMARKS.
	,	,				•	71	
		John 19 , 4 4					•	
		ď	\$ 100 mm				1	
	•	y			11,	A	1	
	·	<i>*</i> 7		x				3
		e e					ì	v~,
		5 40		d ka		***		

STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS.

The recent increase in the use of steam-power in British Burma for rice-mills, sawing timber and other purposes is considerable, and will probably continue. Where the steam-engines are under the control of competent European workmen, there is not much danger of accidents; but, in Rangoon and other towns in that Province, steam-engines are sometimes placed in charge of persons who have no knowledge of steam or the steam-engine. Unless while working they are tended by skilled workmen, boilers and prime-movers are liable to speedy decay through wear and tear and neglect, and become dangerous. There is also danger from repairs to boilers and prime-movers being executed by unskilled workmen.

At present, the Government has no power of ascertaining that prepar accounts.

and prime-movers being executed by unskilled workmen.

At present, the Government has no power of ascertaining that proper precautions are taken to prevent accidents, and it is obviously desirable, in the interests of workmen and others employed in connection with steam-engines, that such power should be given. The present Bill has accordingly been prepared on the lines of Bengal Act No. 111 of 1879, which provides for the periodical inspection of steam-boilers and prime-movers in the town and suburbs of Calcutta and in Howrah. It empowers the Local Government to appoint an inspector to examine boilers and prime-movers and to grant licenses authorizing their use; and it prohibits the use of boilers and prime-movers for which licenses have not been granted, and which are not in charge of engineers to whom certificates have been given. The Bill also gives power to the Local Government to provide for the examination of, and the grant of certificates to, persons to act Government to provide for the examination of, and the grant of certificates to, persons to act as engineers of the first or second class. Where boilers and prime-movers are in charge of a first class engineer, the Bill provides that he may be appointed inspector of such boilers and prime-movers, which will not in that case be liable to any other inspection.

WHITLEY STOKES.

The 21st February, 1882.

R. J. CROSTHWAITE, Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India.



The Gazette of India.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

CALCUTTA, SATURDAY, MARCH 11, 1882.

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

PART V.

Bills introduced into the Council of the Governor General for making Laws and Regulations, or published under Rule 22.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

[Third Publication:]

The following Bill was introduced into the Council of the Governor General of India for the purpose of making Laws and Regulations on the 23rd February, 1882, and was referred to a Select Committee :-

No. 5 of 1882.

THE BURMA STEAM-BOILERS AND PRIME-MOVERS BILL, 1882.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I .- Preliminary.

SECTIONS.

- 1. Short title. Commencement, Extent. Savings,
- 2. Interpretation-clause.

II .- Inspectors and Engineers.

 Appointment of Inspectors.
 Examination of, and grant of certificates to, engineers.

III .- Inspection of Boilers, &c.

- b. Use of boiler or prime-mover without license prohibited.
 6. On notice from owner, an Inspector to example of the prohibited.
- mine beiler er prime-mover
- 7. Inspector may require owner to alter boiler or prime-mover.
- When Inspector to grant license.
 Revocation or suspension of license.
- 10. Appeal against refusal, revocation or suspension of license.

 11. Power of Inspector to enter place or build-
- ing. 12. Penalties.
- 13. Charges within what period to be brought.
- 14. Power to define limits of towns.
- 15. Power to make rules. SCHEDULE. - FORM OF LICENSE.

A Bill to provide for the inspection of Steam-boilers and Prime-movers attached thereto is British Burma.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the inspection of steam-boilers and prime-movers attached Preamble. thereto in British Burma; It is hereby enacted as follows :-

I .- Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The British Burma, Steam-boilers and Prime-movers Act, 1882"; Short title.

and it shall come into force on such day as the Local Government, with the Commencement. previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, may direct by notification in the British Burma Gazette.

It extends in the first instance to the towns of Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab and Bassein;

and the Local Government may, by notification in the British Burma Gazette, extend it, from such date as may be specified in the notification, to any other local area in the territories administered by such Government.

Nothing herein contained shall apply to any locomotive engine used upon a railway or to any engine on board of a ship, launch or boat. Savings.

- 2. In this Act, unless there is something repug-Interpretation-clause. nant in the subject or con-
- Interpretation-clause. text,—
 "Boiler" include any vessel used for generating steam under pressure :
- "Prime-mover" includes any steam-engine, and, when attached to any such engine, a fly-wheel, first
- such engine, a fly-wheel, first driving shaft or pulley:

 "Owner" includes also any person using any boiler or prime-mover as agent of the owner thereof, and any person using a boiler or prime-mover which he has hired from the owner thereof.
 "Inspector"
 - means a person appointed under this Act to be an Inspector. " luspector."

II .- Inspectors and Engineers.

3. The Local Government may from time to time appoint such persons to Appointment of Inbe Inspectors as it thinks fit, and suspend or remove any

person so appointed.

Such persons shall, within such local area as the Local Government may from time to time direct, exercise the powers, and perform the duties, conferred and imposed by this Act on an Inspector.

4. The Local Government may from time to Examination of, and time make rules regulating grant of certificates to, engineers, grant (with or without examination) of certificates to, persons to act as engincers of the first or second class under this Act, and the cancellation of certificates so granted.

III.—Inspection of Boilers, &c.

5. No boiler or prime-mover shall be used un-Use of boiler or prime-mover without license thorizing such use has been granted hereunder, and unless such boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted in accordance with the rules made under section four.

6. When the owner of any boiler or prime-

On notice from owner, mover desires to obtain a line license in respect thereof, he boiler or prime-mover. shall give notice of his tention to use the same to the Inspector for the local area within which the boiler or prime-mover is situate. On receipt of such notice, the Inspector shall appoint a day and time, after sunrise and before sunset, for the inspection of such boiler or

prime-mover.

The day so appointed shall be a day, if the boiler or prime-mover is situate in Rangoon, not later than seven days, and if it is situate elsewhere, not later than thirty days, from the day on which such notice is received. On the day and at the time so appointed, the Inspector shall carefully examine such boiler or prime-mover, and every part thereof; and the owner or person in charge thereof shall afford to such Inspector all reasonable facilities for such examination and all such information regarding such boiler or primemover as he may reasonably require.

When any boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer who has obtained under section four a certificate as engineer of the first class, the Local Government may appoint such engineer to be Inspector with regard to such boiler or prime-mover, and in that case no other Inspector shall examine

such boiler or prime-mover.

7. If, on making the examination under section Inspector may require six, the Inspector is of opi-wner to alter boiler or nion that the boiler or primeprime mover. mover requires any alteration or addition, he shall refuse to grant a license until such alteration or addition is made, and shall serve on the owner of the boiler or prime-mover written notice of such refusal specifying the alteration or addition which in such Inspector's opinion is required.

8. If the Inspector is satisfied that such boiler or When Inspector to prime-mover is in good condition, and not so exposed as to be likely to be dangerous, and, when a notice has been served under section seven, that the alteration or addition specified in

such notice has been properly made, and that such boiler or prime-mover is in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted in accordance with the rules made here-

he shall give to the owner thereof a written license signed by him in the form in the schedule hereto annexed, on payment, by such owner, of such fee as the Local Government may by rule prescribe.

Such license shall state the period for which such boiler or prime-mover may be used, and shall cease to be in force on the expiration of such

9. Any person authorized by the Chief Com-Revocation or suspension of license.

Revocation or suspension of license.

Revocation or suspension of license.

granted under this Act in respect of any boiler or prime-mover when he has reason to believe-

- (a) that such license has been fraudulently obtained, or has been granted erroneously, or without sufficient examination;
- (b) that the boiler or prime-mover in respect of which it has been granted is not in charge of an engineer to whom a certificate has been granted hereunder or is not in good condition, or has, since the granting of such license, sustained injury.

10. The owner of any boiler or prime-mover may Appeal against refusal, appeal from any order made revocation or suspension of license, or revoking or suspending. or revoking or suspending, a license. Such appeal shall, within seven days from the day on which such owner received the order appealed against, be presented to some person authorized by the Chief Commissioner to hear appeals hereunder. Every such person shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, and may, if he thinks fit, summon to his assistance, in such manner as the Local Government may from time to time direct, two competent assessors, and such assessors shall attend and assist accordingly.

If such person is satisfied that such owner is entitled to such license, he shall, on payment of the fee, grant a license in the form in the schedule hereto annexed, or shall cancel the order revoking or suspending the license, as the case may be.

If such person is of opinion that the order appealed against is right, he shall dismiss the appeal, and the costs of the appeal incurred by Government and certified by him shall be recoverable from the appellant as a fine by any Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place where the boiler or prime-mover

- 11. Except as provided in section six, any Inspector may at any time enter into any place or building, Power of Inspector to enter place or building. where he has reason to believe that a boiler or prime-mover is used, for the purpose of inspecting and examining the same.
- 12. Every owner, or person in charge, of any boiler or prime-mover who uses the same in contravention of Penaltics. the provisions of section five, and

every such owner or person who uses any boiler or prime-mover and who fails to produce the license granted hereunder in respect thereof, when called upon at any reasonable time to do so by any Magistrate having jurisdiction in the place in which such boiler or prime-mover is situate, or by any person authorized in writing by such Magistrate to demand the production of such license,

every person who prevents an Inspector from entering, under section eleven, any place or build-

ing,
shall be punished with fine which may extend
to five hundred rupees.

- Charges within what period to be brought.

 Charges within what be brought against any person before such day as the Local Coversity. Local Government may, by notification in the British Burma Gazette, appoint in this behalf, or without the previous sanction of an Inspector, or after the expiration of six months from the date of the commission of the offence.
- 14. The Local Government may, from time to time, define what shall be deemed to be for the purposes of this Act the local limits of the towns of Rangoon, Maulmain, Akyab and Bassein, respectively.

- 15. The Local Government may from time to time make rules consistent Power to make rules. with this Act for all or any of the following purposes, that is to say
- (a) for the appointment, suspension or removal
- of Inspectors;

 (b) for prescribing the powers and duties of Inspectors;

- Inspectors;
 (c) for fixing the fees payable on account of licenses granted hereunder;
 (d) for determining the time for which such licenses shall be in force;
 (c) for regulating the procedure on hearing appeals; and generally

f) for carrying out the purposes of this Act.

The Local Government may from time to time cancel or vary any rule made by it hereunder.

All such rules shall be published thrice in the British Burma Gazette, and shall come into force on the day on which they are last so published, or on such later day as may be specified in the notification nublishing them cation publishing them.

SCHEDULE.

(See sections 7 and 9.)

FORM OF LICENSE.

Nat	me of	Description of boiler and age.	Description of prime- mover and age.	Power.	When and where made.	When and where last repaired.	No. and date of certificate of competency or service of engineer in charge.	Time for which li- cense to be in force.	REMARKS.
	a cells								
			124						
			5 5 3 4 5						TO ACC
ikis.		•							

I, the undersigned, certify that I have examined the above-named boiler (or prime-mover), and, to the best of nament, the boiler (or prime-mover), as shown in the above statement, is in good condition, and is not so exposed a likely to be dangerous. The engineer in charge is possessed of a certificate of competency or service [and (in careficas or additions have been properly made].